

COMPONENT 1 - MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SOURCE								
	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18	Jan-19	Feb-19
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property Rates	37 628	37 047	36 424	36 286	36 083	36 263	36 243	36 263
Electricity revenue from tariff billings	119 682	133 642	133 499	104 752	101 683	103 321	92 947	96 730
Water revenue from tariff billings	19 277	34 398	34 681	25 747	33 060	33 110	33 442	35 229
Sanitation revenue from tariff billings	8 223	3 899	8 014	8 409	8 063	7 375	8 061	8 397
Refuse revenue from tariff billings	6 899	6 881	6 770	6 893	6 893	6 507	6 751	6 697
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	1 590	1 585	1 093	1 078	1 078	1 861	1 939	1 168
Interest and Investments income	1 540	3 363	4 529	3 983	2 723	3 976	628	1 380
Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors	515	256	258	273	291	285	276	259
Fines	53	133	41	37	101	321	404	539
Licenses and Permits	280	322	250	426	296	40	549	310
Income For Agency Services	474	573	474	632	475	131	1 061	459
Grants and Subsidies Operating	140 240	3 948		192	14 378	103 832	-	3 566
Other Revenue	2 339	10 102	6 981	8 096	4 883	14 482	5 320	16 003
Grants and Subsidies Capital	30 000	-	2 617		2 617	40 000	-	-
Gain on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
BALANCED TO THE CASH REVENUE BUDGET	368 740	236 149	235 631	196 804	212 624	351 504	187 621	207 000

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																
		Total Actual for Quarter ended 30 Sept 2018			Total Actual for Quarter ended 31 December 2018			Jan-19			Feb-19			Mar-19		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CITY DEVELOPMENT																
FX005001014 Total	Valuation Service	987	-	-	804	-	-	245	-	-	209	-	-	255	-	-
FX007001001	Housing	4 549	-	387	4 592	-	428	1 425	-	129	1 559	-	129	1 651	-	127
FX009002006 Total	Tourism	792	-	-	1 106	-	-	406	-	-	252	-	-	270	-	-
FX010001002 Total	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	4 137	-	-	4 245	-	-	1 393	-	-	1 236	-	-	1 226	-	-
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	1 851	-	2 210	2 118	-	537	40	-	129	659	-	137	862	-	18
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	4 996	125	-	4 985	107	-	947	-	29	1 788		-	1 530	-	-
FX010001006	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3 429	-	351	3 689	-	246	1 192	-	137	1 305	-	192	1 269	-	114
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - COMMUNITY SERVICES																
Community Services, Health and Public Safety																
FX001002008 Total	Disaster Management	311	-	-	446	-	-	100	-	-	112	-	-	153	-	-
FX003001003	Pollution Control	2 283	-	-	2 284	174	-	716	-	-	1 502	34	667	1 067	-	-
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	142	123	-	26	-	-	80	64	-	3		-	113	-	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	17 061	64	199	20 962	150	141	5 797	-	14	40	5 972		51	6 105	1 158
FX012001005 Total	Taxi Ranks	616	4 726	-	679	-	1 639	213	-	-	220	1 416	-	240	426	-
FX014001003 Total	Solid Waste Removal	29 739	416	53 817	24 671	753	49 504	-	4 838	23	-	5 173	9 444		8 416	10 102 23 390
FX014001004 Total	Street Cleansing	10 602	-	-	8 755	-	-	3 650	-	-	3 895	-	-	3 107	-	-
FX015001001	Public Toilets	884	-	-	658	-	-	212	-	-	269	-	-	264	-	-
Protection services																
FX005001012	Security Services	2 753	-	-	2 570	173	-	1 016	-	-	988	-	-	1 380	-	-
FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	12 603	-	333	10 147	-	586	3 383	-	424	4 577	-	539	4 290	-	585
FX012002001 Total	Road and Traffic Regulation	3 264	-	2 372	3 218	-	2 002	1 102	-	1 611	1 136	-	769	1 073	-	499
Recreation and Environmental services																
FX001001003 Total	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	2 814	-	99	2 804	762	122	846	-	46	928	93	37	1 012	-	37
FX001001005002 Total	Halls	6 852	760	162	8 149	655	135	2 293	-	25	1 865	-	24	2 942	32	29
FX001001006001 Total	Libraries and Archives	5 941	392	147	6 075	474	8 404	1 707	28	33	1 965	28	16	2 079	46	22
FX001001006002 Total	Cyber Cadets	302	-	-	273	-	-	123	-	-	85	-	-	87	-	-
FX001001008 Total	Museums and Art Galleries	1 038	-	-	1 291	-	193	281	-	-	309	-	-	358	-	-
FX001002007 Total	Cultural Matters	2 763	-	-	2 056	-	-	62	-	-	74	-	-	215		

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																	
		Total Actual for Quarter ended 30 Sept 2018			Total Actual for Quarter ended 31 December 2018			Jan-19			Feb-19			Mar-19			
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
FX013001001 Total	Beaches and Jetties	3 296	-	-	3 375	170	-	1 632	-	-	3 550	9	-	1 358	-	-	
FX013001002 Total	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	14 025	155	797	16 722	1 549	396	5 798	6	99	5 624	24	106	5 431	- 24	6	
FX013002003001 Total	Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park	-	-	231	-	-	308	-	-	77	-	-	77	-	-	-	
FX013002003002 Total	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	2 114	-	-	2 260	-	-	692	-	124	677	-	-	643	-	-	
FX013002003003 Total	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	5 623	-	46	6 536	735	206	2 150	-	-	2 240	97	307	2 470	473	30	
FX013002004001 Total	Sport Development and Sportfields	10 912	-	-	6 789	231	-	1 832	-	-	2 293	1 729	-	2 523	2 176	-	
FX013002004002 Total	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	1 059	167	-	1 029	-	-	339	-	-	343	-	-	343	-	-	
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - CORPORATE SERVICES																	
Administration																	
FX001001005003 Total	Municipal Buildings	(960)	5 825	297	- 712	8 855	1 127	- 645	480	102	- 390	3 478	176	- 111	2 427	35	
FX004001001001 Total	Mayor and Council	(5 852)	-	45	- 536	-	42	1 115	-	14	- 257	-	16	991	171	16	
FX004001001002 Total	Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FX005001001 Total	Administrative and Corporate Support	(619)	-	-	988	-	-	- 175	-	-	- 253	-	-	604	64	-	
FX005001008 Total	Legal Services	1 343	-	0	1 121	-	-	327	-	-	364	-	-	407	-	-	
FX005001010 Total	Property Services	446	-	278	492	-	371	75	-	98	165	-	109	234	-	109	
FX009001002 Total	Air Transport	12	-	-	12	-	-	10	-	-	45	-	-	21	-	-	
FX009001004 Total	Licensing and Regulation	358	-	-	329	-	2	116	-	-	115	-	-	109	-	-	
Information Technology																	
FX005001007 Total	Information Technology	1 224	75	3	3 437	23 291	10	- 214	- 119	-	829	10 629	-	103	675	-	
Human Resources																	
FX005001006001	Human Resources	83	-	-	113	-	-	154	-	-	45	-	-	263	-	-	
FX005001006002 Total	Management Services	538	-	-	611	-	-	177	-	-	178	-	-	180	-	-	
FX005001006004 Total	Training and Industrial Relations	(1 349)	-	-	784	-	-	- 143	-	-	140	-	-	436	-	-	
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - FINANCIAL SERVICES																	
FX005001003001 Total	Financial Management Grant Interns	296	-	-	218	-	343	580	-	170	68	46	580	798	-	-	
FX005001003002 Total	Revenue and Expenditure	(8 255)	-	162 323	- 2 740	33	121 192	- 899	57	37 430	- 2 112	115	38 249	- 1 922	115	37 810	

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																	
		Total Actual for Quarter ended 30 Sept 2018			Total Actual for Quarter ended 31 December 2018			Jan-19			Feb-19			Mar-19			
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
FX005001004 Total	Finance	1 670	-	-	1 600	-	-	603	-	-	508	-	-	514	-	-	
FX005001013 Total	Supply Chain Management	145	-	(314)	409	-	105	97	-	- 247	- 29	-	177	- 18	-	37	
FX005002001 Total	Asset Management	409	-	-	429	-	-	133	-	-	138	-	-	146	-	-	
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - ENERGY SOURCES SERVICES																	
Electrical Supply Service																	
FX002001001001 Total	Marketing and Customer relations	4 058	13	-	4 195	-	-	1 407	-	-	1 543	12	-	1 383	-	-	
FX002001001002 Total	Administration	337 414	-	-	188 859	4	-	69 359	-	-	82 385	-	-	71 523	-	-	
FX002001001004 Total	Electricity Distribution	31 737	2 969	441 956	36 978	21 473	306 516	11 997	1 634	93 196	14 564	1 746	117 334	12 456	8 196	111 514	
FX002001001005 Total	Electricity Planning	1 754	-	-	1 841	-	-	647	-	-	710	-	-	669	-	-	
FX002001002001 Total	Street Lighting	8 751	925	-	9 416	6 779	-	2 685	- 27	-	2 711	2 108	-	3 197	1 547	-	
FX002001002002 Total	Process Control Systems	7 922	-	-	3 314	-	-	1 203	-	-	1 612	-	-	4 495	-	-	
FX005001005 Total	Fleet Management	(6 311)	-	717	5 622	5 057	762	4 061	-	265	- 613	8 742	1	- 2 227	1 179	486	
DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES																	
Engineering Support Services																	
FX001001005001 Total	Buildings Maintenance	4 103	-	-	3 807	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 212	-	-	1 744	-	-	
FX010001007001 Total	Project Management Unit - Administration	1 642	-	-	1 664	-	-	522	-	-	582	-	-	547	-	-	
FX010001007002 Total	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	2 537	-	2	2 663	11	7	934	-	-	963	45	-	849	-	1	
FX010001007003 Total	Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme	1 604	-	-	1 265	-	2 296	1 183	-	1 111	523	-	-	530	-	-	
FX010001007004 Total	Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	1 174	-	-	1 366	-	1 572	532	-	959	146	-	-	685	-	-	
FX010001007005 Total	Project Management Unit - PMU	(137)	-	-	321	-	-	74	-	-	120	-	-	69	-	-	
Transport,Roads and Stormwater																	
FX012001004001 Total	Roads - Railway Sidings	304	-	382	536	-	-	68	-	-	278	-	887	15	-	-	
FX012001004002 Total	Roads - Urban Roads	40 035	18 795	-	33 642	28 667	25	45 157	1 907	-	12 515	3 213	-	11 359	7 004	-	
FX012001004003 Total	Roads - Rural Roads	17 449	482	-	18 370	179	-	5 209	984	-	3 916	593	-	5 159	427	-	
FX015001003 Total	Storm Water Management	11 539	-	-	11 614	-	-	3 055	-	-	3 789	-	-	3 490	-	-	
Water and Sanitation																	
FX015001002001 Total	Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline	200	-	471	201	-	471	67	-	157	67	-	157	48	-	157	
FX015001002002 Total	Sewerage - Pumpstations	10 968	34	-	13 255	998	-	2 965	-	-	3 119	151	-	4 586	55	-	
FX015001002003 Total	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	22 613	13 107	78 855	26 974	22 773	71 050	8 331	2 154	8 039	7 614	1 649	7 995	8 057	6 618	42 877	

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																
		Total Actual for Quarter ended 30 Sept 2018			Total Actual for Quarter ended 31 December 2018			Jan-19			Feb-19			Mar-19		
		Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual			Actual		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FX015001004 Total	Treatment	20 401	-	-	23 672	-	-	3 594	-	-	7 461		-	3 752	-	-
FX016001001003 Total	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	4 818	227	1 228	6 345	154	786	1 492	59	995	1 972			4 406	-	417
FX016001002001 Total	Water Distribution - Rural Water	14 114	5 114	-	13 901	10 870	-	4 659	12	-	4 523	3 046	-	4 449	7 418	-
FX016001002002 Total	Water Distribution - Urban Water	47 801	2 569	148 192	45 835	10 928	126 370	15 209	2 028	31 566	14 086	1 667	37 261	13 545	3 037	62 308
FX016001002003 Total	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	1 522	-	-	2 050	-	-	671	376	-	511		490	530	-	-
FX016001002004 Total	Water Treatment - Clarified Water	4 884	-	7 978	5 810	-	9 091	1 661	-	3 322	226	-	2 090	2 844	-	3 874
FX016001002005 Total	Water Treatment - Purification works	55 748	-	-	37 759	-	-	30 668	-	-	33 209	-	-	14 879	-	-
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																
FX004001002001 Total	DMM - Corporate Services	680	-	-	672	-	-	233	-	-	220	-	-	222	-	-
FX004001002002 Total	DMM - ITS	959	-	-	1 019	-	-	294	-	-	294	-	-	292	-	-
FX004001002003 Total	DMM - City Development	835	-	-	577	-	-	225	-	-	262	-	-	209	-	-
FX004001002004 Total	DMM - Community Services	609	-	-	716	-	-	193	-	-	199	-	-	194	-	-
FX004001002005 Total	Municipal Manager	(541)	-	-	273	-	-	171	-	-	110	-	-	193	-	-
FX004001002006 Total	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	-	-	-	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FX004001002007 Total	Performance Management	818	-	-	496	-	-	239	-	-	264	-	-	244	-	-
FX004001002008 Total	DMM - Chief Operations Officer	909	-	-	899	-	-	305	-	-	303	-	-	292	-	-
FX005001009 Total	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	985	-	612	1 198	-	656	322	-	243	390	-	202	420	-	231
FX005001011 Total	Risk Management	327	-	-	338	-	-	108	-	-	111	-	-	153	-	-
FX008001001	Governance Function	1 634	-	-	964	-	-	462	-	-	411	-	-	459	-	-
FX010001001 Total	Billboards	431	-	-	438	10	-	134	-	-	203	-	-	171	147	-
		803 517	57 063	904 176	667 788	144 376	706 002	255 694	9 623	175 121	256 588	40 670	217 191	230 249	42 210	284 887

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE		
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Good Governance and Public Participation													
1.1	1.1.4.2	Adoption of a credible reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP)  Ref. (COO 1.1)	Council meeting and minutes for approval of the IDP	Review and adoption of a credible Integrated Development Plan (2019/2020) by 30 Jun 2019	Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan	Target met IDP Process Plan 2019/2020 (DMS 1292780) Adopted by Council on 22 August 2018 (CR12624) Council Minutes (RPT165220), Public Notice (DMS1298693)	N/A	Conduct IDP review consultation sessions with Stakeholders (Roadshows)	A total of six public participation sessions, the attendance registers are found on the following DMS numbers: Ward Committees - DMS 1318438 Nseleni Cluster - DMS 1313389 Esikhaleni cluster - DMS 1318440 Ngwelezane Cluster - DMS 1306152 Stakeholders - DMS 1306105 Amakhosi - Programme DMS1300474 & Presentation DMS1304460  IDP Roadshows schedule/Public Notice: DMS1306189		Submit Draft IDP review (2019/2020) to Council and KZN CoGTA by March 2019	Target met The Draft IDP Review 2019/2020 with supporting Sector Plans was submitted to EXCO and Council on 27 March 2019 , <b>RPT 166419, CR 13122</b>  The Draft IDP Review 2019/2020, Submitted to COGTA on 29 March 2019, Proof of Receipt by COGTA, <b>DMS 1338398</b>	N/A	Submit Final IDP review (2019/2020) for approval by Council Credible IDP assessment by KZN CoGTA	
1.2	1.1.2	Managing the adopted Performance Management System (PMS)  Ref. (COO 2.1)	Progress reports	Quarterly PMS activities performed as reflecting in the OPMS Framework up to 30 Jun 2019	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target met Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 created in separate tab in existing Excel document DMS 1064996 (Included in the draft Annual Performance Report reported in KPI 2.2). Approval in August together with the Draft Organisational Performance report on 2017/2018 since the previous year's results were required as baseline for new targets.  Performance agreements and Plans were signed by 27 July 2018, refer to 2018/2019 Index for Section 54A and 56 - Individual Performance documentation of scanned copies on DMS1272514. Section 54A and 56 managers Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 published on Council's website on 31 July 2018 2017 per POE on DMS1292529. Memo to KZN CoGTA (MEC) for submission of Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 with scanned copies electronically on Compact Disc as per DMS1293827. Section 54A and 56 managers 2018/2019 performance documentation delivered to KZN CoGTA on 14 August 2018 refer to acknowledgement letter on DMS1294401.  Draft Annual Performance Report for 2017/2018 on DMS1293157 served at Performance Audit Committee on 30 August 2018 per item RPT165029. The draft Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 was handed to the Auditor General on 31 August 2018 and acknowledgement letter available on DMS1294403.	N/A	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target Achieved Quarter one achievements on the OPMS Scorecard 2018/2019 DMS 1064996 were 78% achieved on the quarter one targets and has been reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018, RPT165777.  Quarter one of 2018/2019 SDBIP (Component 3 and summary of Component 5) were reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November (RPT165776)  Review of the Performance Management Framework/Policy Nov 2018 (DMS1313543) and Standard Operating Procedures (DMS 1314411) has been reviewed per item on RPT165874 and served before Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018.  Amendments to the Annual Performance Report DMS1317354 were made on 7 December 2018 to include eighteen additional KPIs reflecting in the Top Layer of the SDBIP on consolidated Service Delivery targets (operational) as per latest requirement by the AG in terms of interpretation on Circular 13.  Quarter one of 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of Section 56 managers partially conducted on 27 November 2018 and 18 December 2018 (agenda on RPT165933).  Not achieved to date Quarter one of 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of the Municipal Manager scheduled for 28 November 2018 (agenda on RPT165930) cancelled due	Mayor to confirm availability for re-schedule for the informal assessment of the MM for quarter one.	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target partially achieved Quarter two achievements on the Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 (DMS 1064996 - 2017/2018 tab) were 83.1% achieved on the mid-year targets (Including Top Layer of SDBIP for basic service delivery) and reported to Performance Audit Committee on 14 March 2019, (RPT166172)  Quarter two of 2018/2019 SDBIP (Component 3 and summary of Component 5) were reported to Performance Audit Committee on 14 March 2019 (RPT166173)  Not achieved to date Mid-year 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of Section 56 managers due to cancellation as result of MM and Mayor not available as the MEC scheduled an urgent Munimec for all municipalities. Performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers for the completed 2016/2017 financial year scheduled for 26 and 27 March 2019 were cancelled. New dates to be confirmed by the Mayor and MM.	Arrange a new date for performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers for the completed 2016/2017 financial year in April 2019, pending the availability of all panel members.  Mid-year 2018/2019 performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers to be scheduled urgently in April 2019 pending the availability of the MM, Section 56 Managers and the Mayor.	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	
1.3.1	1.1.7	Implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)  Ref. (COO 6.2)	AG findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the OMM by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target met N/A for this quarter as all AG findings relating to the 2016/2017 management letter and report have been resolved. The AG audit for the 2017/2018 financial year is still underway therefore any matters raised will be finalised in November 2018.	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	The AG's final management letter was received on 30 November 2018. (DMS 1320435)	The resolution of findings to start in third quarter after the completion of the action plan.	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan completed	N/A	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
1.3.2	1.1.7	Coordinate and ensure execution of at least 85% of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan  Ref. (COO 6.3)	Report on the status of % implementation	85% execution of Internal Audit plan by 30 Jun 2019	20 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target not met Internal Audit Plan for the 2018/2019 (DMS 1294808 & RPT 165235 ) has been approved by the Audit Committee on the 30th of August 2018. Minutes of the AC meeting for the approval on RPT 165316. Current audit plan execution has not commenced due to the Provision of internal audit services tender not yet adjudicated. The process is at Adjudication stage where report is due to serve on the 3rd of October 2018.	The 20% planned audits for Q1 will be rolled over to the 2nd quarter as a result of the tender adjudication process delays	50 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	8 % projects completed per 2018/2019 Internal Audit Plan. (DMS 1320434)	Appointment of external service providers has been delayed by objections. Possible extension of previous service providers contracts to be investigated and if legally permitting, the contracts to be extended.	70 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target met 79% completed and 21 in progress - Internal Audit Findings. <b>(DMS 1338285)</b> Internal Audit Findings as at Quarter 2 <b>(DMS 1316762)</b>	N/A	85 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	
1.4	1.1.6.1	Managing Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) in accordance with the ERM Policy, Strategy and the Public Sector Risk Management Forum (PSRMF).  Ref. (COO 3.1)	Minutes- ERM Quarterly meetings Sign-off document as proof of endorsement by COO for Departmental Strategic Risk Register	Full compliance with the provisions of the ERM Policy, Strategy and PSRMF up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met ERM Minutes Q1: RPT 165506 Sign off document- OMM Strategic Risk Register Q1: DMS 1303082	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	* ERM meeting held on 20 December 2018. Minutes: RPT 165507  * Sign off document: Municipal Strategic Risk Register Q2: DMS 1303083	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met * ERM meeting held on 28 March 2019. Minutes: RPT 165508  * Sign off document: Municipal Strategic Risk Register Q3: DMS 1303088	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	
1.5	1.1.4.4	Implementation of communication and marketing activities emanating from the Integrated Marketing and Communication Strategy  Ref. (COO: 4.1)	Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 Quarterly outcomes and coverage analysis Copies and evidence of communication platforms used to activate Brand uMhlathuze	80% Implementation of communication and marketing activities by 30 Jun 2019	20% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met *Communications and Marketing Activity Plan DMS 1286766 *Media clips from July 30 to September 2018 is on DMS 1305340. *uMhlathuze Wami newsletter quarter ending 30 September 2018 is found on DMS 1306217. The updated Events Calendar is found on DMS 1253292	N/A	40% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 DMS 1320157	N/A	60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met 70% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 <b>DMS 1337525</b>	N/A	80% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	
2		Basic Service Delivery													
2.1	2.1.1.1	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Domestic water supply services Ref. (DMM IS 1.3.1)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 1000 additional households served with domestic water connections by 30 Jun 2019	200 water meters	Target met. 228 meters installed. Refer to DMS 1305025, DMS 1306286 and RPT 165566.	N/A	300 water meters	Target not met. 225 meters installed. RPT 166036, DMS 1315020 and DMS 1314326.	The mid year target of 500 missed by 47. The shortfall will be made up in the outer quarters	200 water meters	Target not met. 65 Water Meters installed. RPT 166550 and DMS 1337901 for details.	Currently there are no new development taking place in the City, hence the achievements rely on customers physically applying for new connections.	300 water meters	
	2.1.1.2	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Sanitation 2500 additional households Ref. (DMM IS 1.3.2)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 2500 additional households served with sanitation services by 30 Jun 2019	650 VIP's constructed	Target met. 971 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 165566, DMS 1306533.	N/A	300 VIP's constructed	Target Met. 370 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 166036 and DMS 1322962 .	N/A	500 VIP's constructed	Target of 500 not met. 228 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 166550 and DMS 1322962 .	Target not met however the annual target is still within the range as we are ahead.	1050 VIP's constructed	



	2.1.1.4	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Waste removal 2000 additional households Ref. (DMM COMS 5.1.4)	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 2000 additional households served with domestic solid waste services by 30 Jun 2019	500 additional households	Target met and exceeded. 1 314 additional households were serviced. Skips were distributed in rural communities DMS 1305609 and EPWP were deployed to educate rural communities on proper waste management practices and cleaning the areas. Calculation of households DMS1305613	N/A	500 additional households	Mid-year Target met in previous quarter No additional households serviced in quarter 2	N/A	500 additional households	Target not met No additional households. Awaiting processing of Skips Tender (8/21/UMH417-18/19). EPWP continued to educate rural communities which was a non-accumulative exercise.	A total of 1314 additional households were given access during the first quarter ensuring that the first 6 month's target for the financial year was met	500 additional households	
	2.1.1.3	Reporting on the increase of basic services to the community to Council: Electricity 80 additional households Ref. (DMM EES 2.1.2) <i>(Amended at mid-year from 80 to 127 new household connections)</i>	Quarterly report on OPMS scorecard with item to PAC and Council	Quarterly reporting on progress to Council on 127 additional households provided with electricity connection service by 30 Jun 2019	20 new connections	Target met. 28 new domestic connections made, including 2 temp supplies. Refer to DMS1306998	N/A	20 new connections	Target met 39 new domestic connections completed DMS 1322651	N/A	30 new connections	Target met 22 new domestic connections completed DMS 1338969	N/A	30 new connections	
2.2	2.1.1.7	Implementation of the Assets Maintenance Plans as per approved budget (Component 5 of the SDBIP)  Ref. (DMM IS 3.1)	Copy of assets management plan  Quarterly report on progress on assets management projects as per approved budget (SDBIP Comp 5)	Adherence to and implementation of the Assets Maintenance Plans as per approved budget (Component 5 of the SDBIP) up to 30 Jun 2019	Report on approved Asset Management Plan	Target met ALMIP Phases 2 and 3 as per contract 8/2/1/371 approved via Bid adjudication contained in RPT 164765 Item 2265 dated 8 June 2018. Progress report as at 30 September 2018 contained in DMS 1321170	N/A	Report Q 1 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	Target met ALMIP Implementation currently in progress. 39% overall project progress completed. Project progress report as at 14 December 2018 is contained in <b>DMS 1321170</b>	N/A	Report Q 2 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	Target met ALMIP Implementation currently in progress. 60% overall project progress completed. Project progress report as at 31 March 2019 is contained in DMS1335241	N/A	Report Q 3 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	
3		<b>Social and Economic Development</b>													
3.1	6.1.1.1	Implementation of 2019 SDF and annual SDF review 2020 together with IDP for 2019/2020 Ref. (DMM CD: 2.1.2)	Signed register for consultation Finalised SDF document Council resolution for adoption of SDF	Implementation of 2019 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2019/2020 by 30 Jun 2019	SDF gap analysis	Target met SDF Gap Analysis and Action Plan prepared as per DMS 1301814.	N/A	Report on progress with implementation plan	Target met. Progress report (implementation) for Quarter 2 as per DMS 1318558.	N/A	Report on consultation process Report on progress with implementation plan	Target met. Consultation process undertaken as part Spatial Visioning exercise. Attendance Registers for session on 27 March 2019 as per <b>DMS1337833</b> . Presentation to Council on 27 March 2019 as per <b>DMS1336645</b> . Draft Second Review of the SDF ( <b>DMS1333948</b> ) submitted to Council as per <b>RPT166419</b> .	N/A	Review 2019/2020 SDF together with the IDP	
3.2	3.1.4.1	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through: • Development of a tourism marketing strategy • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events Ref. (DMM CD: 4.1)	Evidence of advertisements and advertorials	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms up to 30 Jun 2019	Tender to serve at Bid Specification Committee  Tender Advertised Tender Evaluated Tender Adjudicated	Target met BEACH FESTIVAL Tender was advertised on 30 August 2018 on the Mercury and ZO. Advert available on DMS 1296896. Closed on 14 September 2018. 5 tender documents received. Attendance register on DMS 1301014. Pre evaluation done on the 18th September 2018. Draft Bid Evaluation report on RPT 165492  ADVERTORIAL PO is on DMS1302908 and the Supplement is on DMS 1302889. Was published as a Tourism Supplement on the ZO of 28 September 2018	N/A	Signing of SLA and Hosting OF one tourism event.  1 advertorial on tourism magazine	Target met Beach Festival took place on the 15th December 2018. Advert available on DMS 1319287. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1320096. Expenditure report on DMS 1319908  Meetings Africa 2019 Stand space payment on DMS 1320018. Floor plan on DMS 1319546. Advert for stand design on DMS 1319404.  Redesign of Tourism Guide. PO on DMS 1319503  Advert in a tourism publication. Advert on DMS 1320131. Will be published in African Safari Magazine	N/A	1 Exhibition at Tourism Trade Show	Target met Meetings Africa took place from the 26-28 February 2019 at the Sandton Convention Centre. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1334970  TOURISM GUIDE PO available on DMS 1335071, draft guide available on DMS 1334969  TOURISM ADVERTS RFQ available on DMS 1333960. Will be placed in publications distributed at WTM and Tourism INDABA 2019	N/A	2 Exhibition at Tourism Trade shows  1 advertorial on tourism magazine	
3.3	3.1.1	Provide Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics Ref. (DMM CD: 4.3)	Agricultural co-operations Database Quarterly Report	Provision of Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, value adding, production and resource economics up to 30 Jun 2019  Hosting of Conference/Information sharing Indaba  Funding of 10 Co-operative	Council Report  Signing of a SLA	Target met RPT 165035 Hosting of Agricultural Events served at EXCO on 22 August 2018 and it served at Council on 19 September 2018, it was approved, extract available on DMS 1304434. The SLA draft is available on DMS 1299306	N/A	Hosting of the Conference / Information Sharing Indaba	Target met Information Sharing Session was held at Obizo Multi-purpose Centre on 19 December 2018, Attendance register on 1320149 and photographic evidence available on DMS 1320155. Ten Co-operatives were identified to be funded with seedlings and infrastructure. Requisitions (DMS 1319630, DMS 1319632, DMS 1319633, DMS 1319635) closed on 12 December 2018.	N/A	Registration of 10 Agricultural Co-operatives	Target met The Municipality partnered with National Development Agency (NDA) to register twelve (12) Co-operatives. Certificates available on DMS 1336790	N/A	10 Co-operatives funded	
4		<b>Institutional Development and Transformation</b>													
4.1	4.1.1.1	Implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent Ref. (DMM CS 3.1.1)	Evidence of talent management workshops held	Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy by 31 March 2019	Workshopping of Attraction and Retention Policy to EMCO	Target not met as yet Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Diversity management programme	Target met Heritage Day Celebration was held on 28 September 2018 – Invitation sent on all users – DMS 1301367.	N/A	Workshopping all stakeholders on Attraction and Retention Policy	Target met Invitation of stakeholder workshop held on 19 November 2018 is available on DMS 1338161	The reporting is done is quarter 3, however workshop held in quarter 2. Agenda, minutes and attendance registers to be scanned.	Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy up to 31 March 2019	
4.2	4.4.2.2	Development of Council's Human Resources Ref. (CS: 3.3.1 & 3.1.2 & 3.2.1)	Copy of quarterly reports on all training (i.e. Councillors, project management, induction, disciplinary, delegation of powers, safety, etc.) Copies of progress on Employment Equity plan	Execution of Council's Human Resources development in terms of the: 1 Skills development Plan 2 Conditions of service 3 Employment Equity Plan by 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly report on all training Q1  8 Operational positions Women employed 8 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	Target met. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165284. All training interventions for Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report. Councillors attended the Certificate in Public Administration Training sessions in the quarter (10 - 13 July 2018, 14 - 17 Aug 2018 and 11 - 14 Sept 2018). Councillor Policy Workshops were held on 2 Aug 2018 and 21 Aug 2018. Councillors also attended LLF Training on 25 Sept 2018 facilitated by SALGA.  11 women were employed (DMS - 1305736) 21 Youth employed (DMS 1305733) 0 Persons with disability employed, a consideration will be made in the next advert.	N/A	Quarterly report on all training Q2  4 Technical positions Women employed 10 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	Target partially met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741 The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165844. All training interventions for Officials and Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report  5 women employed - DMS 1321225 9 Youth employed – Employment list – DMS 1321226. 0 people with disability employed	Target on one person with disability employed not met, A consideration will be made in the next advert.	Quarterly report on all training Q3  4 Operational positions Women employed 10 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	Target met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 166539.  6 Women were appointed - DMS 1336978 14 Youth employed - Appointment letters - DMS 1336954 Workshop for employees living with disabilities held. Attendance register - DMS 1335815 Annual Reporting of Employment Equity Plan to the Department of Labour. Acknowledgement letter from DoL - DMS 1335808	Target on one person with disability employed not met, A consideration will be made in the next advert.	Quarterly report on all training Q4  2 Strategic positions Women employed 10 Youth employed 1 person with disability employed	
5		<b>Sound financial Viability and Management</b>													
5.1	5.1.1	Approval of 2019/2020 budget which is credible, transparent and accurate in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act Ref (CFO 1.1)	Copy of 2019/2020 final budget with item to Council in terms of the MFMA Copy of Council resolution approving the final budget	Preparation and approval of 2019/2020 budget which is credible, transparent and accurate in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act by 31 May 2019	Submit key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2018	Target met. Submit key deadlines schedule approved per CR 12651 dated 22/08/2018 Refer to RPT 165087	N/A	No Target	N/A	N/A	Submit Draft Budget to Council for approval by 31 March 2019	Target met Draft Budget for 2019/2020 submitted on 27 March 2019. Refer to CR 13123 Finance Portfolio 26/03/2019 Exco on 27/03/2019 and Council on 27/03/2019 RPT 166449 DMS 1331829 (Annexure A), DMS 1332015 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1329433 (Draft Tabled SDBIP)	Monthly Council meeting planned for 27/03/2019 as per Annual meeting dates	Submit Final Budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2019	

5.2	5.1.1.1	Effective implementation of the 2018/2019 Capital budget as approved by Council  Ref (CFO 1.4.1. and 1.3.2)	Copy of item together with monthly financial report to Council Copy of Promis accounting system figures to support quarterly SDBIP figures Quarterly SDBIP reports within 30 days after quarter end DMM FS KPI 1.3.2	Effective implementation of the 2018/2019 Budget (95% Capital budget spent) by 30 June 2019) as approved by Council and a. Report monthly expenditure to Council b. Report quarterly progress on SDBIP up to 30 Jun 2019.	Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit 2017/2018 SDBIP quarter 4 report and  Submit 2018/2019 amended SDBIP component 3 for approval to Council	Target not met: Actual expenditure at 30/09/2018 = R 2 002 356 / R 66 247 800 = 3%  1) Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 2) Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 3) Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 4) Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) will commence in Nov 2018.	Submit monthly Budget report to Council  Submit 2018/2019 quarter 1 SDBIP report to Council	Target not met:  Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target not yet achieved. A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) commenced in Nov 2018 and will continue in Jan 2019. Progress payments made to date.	Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit mid-year budget review report to Council for approval by 31 Jan 2019  Submit 2018/2019 quarter 2 SDBIP report to Council	Target met Monthly budget reported submitted as follows: Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	N/A	Submit monthly Budget report to council  Submit 2019/2020 SDBIP to Council for approval  Submit 2018/2019 quarter 3 SDBIP report to Council	
5.3	5.1.1.1	Effectively management of Expenditure in terms of the MFMA regulations and Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy. Ref (CFO 3.1 and 3.2)	Copy of the annual review report on SCM Copy of item to Council with recommendations Evidence that SCM policy is adhered to Copy of item together with quarterly financial report to Exco CFO KPI 3.1.1 and KPI 3.1.2 and KPI 3.3	Effective management of Expenditure in terms of the MFMA regulations and Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy and quarterly report to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalisation and submission of SCM policy to council  Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	Target met Q4 - Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Q1 - Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter  Annual Supply Chain Management and Stocktake report - 2017/18 - RPT 164991 & DMS 1281172 - to be submitted to Finance Portfolio 23/10/2018	N/A	Ensure that approved SCM is communicated to all relevant stakeholders  Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	Target met Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	Target met Monthly SCM reports submitted as part of the monthly budget reports submitted as follows: Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	N/A	Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting  Ensure that all valid payment are processed	
5.4	5.1.1.1	Effective implementation and spending on MIG projects as per approved business plan by CoGTA	Copies of quarterly report CFO KPI 4.3	95% spending on MIG funding as per approved business plan by CoGTA by the 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	Ensure expenditure between 22.5% – 25%	Target not met 19.79% spent Total Spent as at 30/09/2018 - R20,709,827.00 v/s Total budget - R104,604,000.00	Projects are well underway to meet the annual target	Ensure expenditure between 45% - 50%	Target not met 40.44% spent at Dec 2018 Total Spent as at 31/12/2018 - R42,256,754.00 v/s Total budget - R104,604,000.00	Projects are well underway to meet the annual target	Ensure expenditure between 67.5% - 75%	Target not met 66 % spent at Mar 2019 Total Spent as at 31/03/2019 - R 66,068,017 v/s Total adjusted budget - R 99,373,800	Projects are well underway to meet the annual target	Ensure expenditure between 90% - 95%	



OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH				QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Integrated Development Planning													
1.1	1.1.4.2	Adoption of a credible reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	Council resolution for adoption of Process Plan Council resolution for adoption of IDP review Minutes/Instruction list and attendance register of all Steering committee meetings Public Notice Attendance register for all IDP roadshows	Review and adoption of a credible Integrated Development Plan (2019/2020) by 30 Jun 2019	Development and adoption of IDP Process Plan	Target met IDP Process Plan 2019/2020 (DMS 1292780) Adopted by Council on 22 August 2018 (CR12624) Council Minutes (RPT165220), Public Notice (DMS1298693)	N/A	Conduct IDP review consultation sessions with Stakeholders (Roadshows)	Target met A total of six public participation sessions, the attendance registers are found on the following DMS numbers: Ward Committees - DMS 1318438 Nseleni Cluster - DMS 1313389 Esikhaleni cluster - DMS 1318440 Ngwelezane Cluster - DMS 1306152 Stakeholders - DMS 1306105 Amakhosi - Programme DMS1300474 & Presentation DMS1304460  IDP Roadshows schedule/Public Notice: DMS1306189	N/A	Submit Draft IDP review (2019/2020) to Council and KZN CoGTA by March 2019	Target met The Draft IDP Review 2019/2020 with supporting Sector Plans was submitted to EXCO and Council on 27 March 2019, <b>RPT 166419, CR 13122</b>  The Draft IDP Review 2019/2020, Submitted to COGTA on 29 March 2019, Proof of Receipt by COGTA, <b>DMS 1338398</b>	N/A	Submit Final IDP review (2019/2020) for approval by Council Credible IDP assessment by KZN CoGTA	
1.2	1.1.4.2	Number of IDP projects completed in line with (CoU) Vision 2030 Strategy and Plan	CoU adopted Vision 2030 Strategy and Plan Project milestones 2018/19	Implementation of 6 IDP Projects emanating from the COU Vision 2030 Strategy by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Project milestones for 2018/19 implementation	Target met Project milestones implementation plan for 2018/19 finalised. DMS 1286216	N/A	2 projects completed	Target met * Climate Change Adaptation Plan - DMS 1291457 * uMhlatuze Long Term Financial Plan - DMS 1320418	N/A	2 projects completed	Target met Progress report on Long Term Strategy Projects for Quarter three (3), <b>DMS 1338109.</b>	N/A	2 projects completed	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:															
2		Performance Management System													
2.1	1.1.2	Managing the adopted Performance Management System (PMS)	Council minutes for adoption of Organisational performance scorecard Signed Performance agreements Proof of submission to MEC Proof of Plans published on Councils Website Proof of Annual Performance Report submission to AG Council minutes on quarterly Organisational performance report	Quarterly PMS activities performed as reflecting in the OPMS Framework up to 30 Jun 2019	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target met Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 created in separate tab in existing Excel document DMS 1064996 (Included in the draft Annual Performance Report reported in KPI 2.2). Approval in August together with the Draft Organisational Performance report on 2017/2018 since the previous year's results were required as baseline for new targets.  Performance agreements and Plans were signed by 27 July 2018, refer to 2018/2019 Index for Section 54A and 56 - Individual Performance documentation of scanned copies on DMS1272514. Section 54A and 56 managers Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 published on Council's website on 31 July 2018 2017 per POE on DMS1292529. Memo to KZN CoGTA (MEC) for submission of Performance Agreements and -Plans 2018/2019 with scanned copies electronically on Compact Disc as per DMS1293827. Section 54A and 56 managers 2018/2019 performance documentation delivered to KZN CoGTA on 14 August 2018 refer to acknowledgement letter on DMS1294401.  Draft Annual Performance Report for 2017/2018 on DMS1293157 served at Performance Audit Committee on 30 August 2018 per item RPT165029. The draft Annual Performance Report 2017/2018 was handed to the Auditor General on 31 August 2018 and acknowledgement letter available on DMS1294403.	N/A	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target Achieved Quarter one achievements on the OPMS Scorecard 2018/2019 DMS 1064996 were 78% achieved on the quarter one targets and has been reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018, RPT165777.  Quarter one of 2018/2019 SDBIP (Component 3 and summary of Component 5) were reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November (RPT165776)  Review of the Performance Management Framework/Policy Nov 2018 (DMS1313543) and Standard Operating Procedures (DMS 1314411) has been reviewed per item on RPT165874 and served before Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018.  Amendments to the Annual Performance Report DMS1317354 were made on 7 December 2018 to include eighteen additional KPI's reflecting in the Top Layer of the SDBIP on consolidated Service Delivery targets (operational) as per latest requirement by the AG in terms of interpretation on Circular 13.  Quarter one of 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of Section 56 managers partially conducted on 27 November 2018 and 18 December 2018 (agenda on RPT165933).  Not achieved to date Quarter one of 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of the Municipal Manager scheduled for 28 November 2018 (agenda on RPT165930) cancelled due to Mayor not available. New date to be confirmed by the Mayor and MM.	Mayor to confirm availability for re-schedule for the informal assessment of the MM for quarter one.	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	Target partially achieved Quarter two achievements on the Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 (DMS 1064996 - 2017/2018 tab) were 83.1% achieved on the mid-year targets (Including Top Layer of SDBIP for basic service delivery) and reported to Performance Audit Committee on 14 March 2019, (RPT166172)  Quarter two of 2018/2019 SDBIP (Component 3 and summary of Component 5) were reported to Performance Audit Committee on 14 March 2019 (RPT166173)  Not achieved to date Mid-year 2018/2019 Informal Performance Assessment of Section 56 managers due to cancellation as result of MM and Mayor not available as the MEC scheduled an urgent Munimec for all municipalities. Performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers for the completed 2016/2017 financial year in April 2019, pending the availability of all panel members.  Mid-year 2018/2019 performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers to be scheduled urgently in April 2019 pending the availability of the MM, Section 56 Managers and the Mayor.	Arrange a new date for performance assessments of section 54A and section 56 managers for the completed 2016/2017 financial year in April 2019, pending the availability of all panel members.	Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework/policy – ensure 100% compliance Performance Regulations	
2.2	1.1.2	Number of statutory Performance Audit Committee meetings held to ensure Effective Monitoring of Organisational Performance Management	Agendas and Minutes of Performance Audit Committee Minutes of Performance evaluation Mid-year report to council and Council minutes (Minutes, Instruction list, Agenda items )	4 quarterly Performance Audit Committee Meetings be held up to 30 Jun 2019.	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance  Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	Target met Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 3 August 2018. Refer to Agenda of 28 June 2018 (meeting postponed), Volume 1 on DMS 1284221 and Volume 2 on DMS 1284222. Minutes of 3 August on RPT 164904.  Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 30 August 2018. Refer to Agenda on volume 1 on DMS 1298141 and volume 2 on DMS1298694. Minutes of 30 August 2018 on RPT165314	N/A	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance  Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	Target Achieved Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 29 November 2018. Refer to Agenda Volume 1 on RPT164282 and Volume 2 on RPT165956 Minutes of 29 November 2018 on RPT164904.  Appointment of members on the Performance Audit Committee confirmed per item RPT165334 by Council on 19 September 2018 and before Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018.	N/A	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance  Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	Target Achieved Performance Audit Committee meeting held on 14 March 2019. Refer to Agenda on DMS 1332914 Minutes of 14 March 2019 on RPT166424  Appointment of members on the Performance Audit Committee confirmed per item RPT165088 by Council on 28 February 2019	N/A	Effective auditing and reporting on progress/achievement in terms of the adopted PMS framework/Policy – ensure 100% compliance  Quarterly PA Committee meeting minutes	
2.3	1.1.2	80% achievement of organisational direction, operations and strategic priorities of the organisation as reflected on the organisational scorecard	Organisational scorecard Quarterly report	80% achievement of organisational targets on the organisational scorecard by 30 Jun 2019	50% achievement of organisational targets	Target partially met % Achievement on Organisational Targets for Q1 not possible to analyse at this stage since achievements report and analysis only possible after financial statements are finalised in October.  However <b>83.3%</b> on the annual targets were achieved since the analysis of quarter 4 of 2017/2018 financial year was performed in this quarter, refer to OPMS Scorecard Analysis on DMS 1064996 (2017/2018 tab)  Organisational achievements per quarter will be reported on once analysis is possible in line with the SOPs on PMS.	Since Organisational achievements for each quarter is reliance on finalisation of Section 71 reports, analysis can only be submitted on the previous quarterly achievements reported in the following quarter.	60% achievement of organisational targets	Target Achieved Quarter one achievements on the Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 (DMS 1064996 - 2017/2018 tab) were 78% achieved on the quarter one targets and has been reported to Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018, RPT165777  Quarter two achievements will be reported on once analysis is possible in line with the SOPs on PMS.	N/A	75% achievement of organisational targets	Target Achieved Quarter two achievements on the Organisation Performance Scorecard 2018/2019 (DMS 1064996 - 2017/2018 tab) were 83.1% achieved on the mid-year targets (Including Top Layer of SDBIP for basic service delivery) and reported to Performance Audit Committee on 14 March 2019, (RPT166172)	N/A	80% achievement of organisational targets	

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.4	1.1.2	Managing and maintaining the functionality category of the Municipality as per B2B assessment tool	a) Quarterly Functionality assessment results from CoGTA	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	Target met B2B Score from KZN CoGTA on Quarter 4 of 2017/2018 achieved 88% - Refer to assessment tool on DMS1286217 B2B - Q4 2017/18 Assessment feedback workshop hosted for the uMlalazi municipality on 17 August 2018 in Council chambers, refer to meeting report back per DMS B2B - Q4 2017/2018 quarterly assessments conducted by KwaZulu-Natal Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (KZN CoGTA) and the 2017/2018 support plan on DMS1290369 were reported to the Performance Audit Committee on 30 August 2018 per item on RPT165028  Functionality on quarter 1 of 2018/2019 will be reported in the next quarter since it will only be conducted by CoGTA in November 2018.	N/A	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	Target Achieved B2B Score from KZN CoGTA on Quarter 1 of 2018/2019 achieved 89% - Refer to assessment tool on DMS1306340 B2B - Q1 2018/2019 Assessment feedback workshop hosted for the Nkandla municipality on 27 November 2018 in Council chambers. B2B - Q1 2018/2019 quarterly assessments conducted by KwaZulu-Natal Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (KZN CoGTA) and the 2018/2019 action plan on DMS1313514 were reported to the Performance Audit Committee on 29 November 2018 per item on RPT165875  Functionality on quarter 2 of 2018/2019 will be reported in the next quarter since it will only be conducted by CoGTA in February 2019.	N/A	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	Target Achieved B2B Score from KZN CoGTA on Quarter 2 of 2018/2019 achieved 93% - Refer to Assessment feedback Presentation on DMS1333993 B2B - Q2 2018/2019 quarterly assessments conducted by KwaZulu-Natal Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (KZN CoGTA) and the 2018/2019 action plan on DMS1313514 were reported to the Performance Audit Committee on 14 March 2019  Functionality on quarter 3 of 2018/2019 will be reported in the next quarter since it will only be conducted by CoGTA in May 2019.	N/A	Achieve and maintain +70% functionality as per COGTA assessment tool	
2.5	1.1.2	Pilot the implementation of the uMhlathuze Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Framework	Signed M&E Plan for pilot department Bi-annual assessment report	Use one department as a pilot to test the effectiveness of the M&E Framework by 30 Jun 2019	Consultation with relevant departments to develop a Monitoring and Evaluation plan	Target met Consultation with pilot department (Infrastructure Services) completed and M&E based scorecard developed. DMS 1306945, DMS 1306947	N/A	Finalise monitoring and evaluation plan <b>Mid-year assessment</b>	Consultation with pilot department (Infrastructure Services) completed and M&E based scorecard developed. Templates finalised on DMS 1306945, DMS 1306947 Population of the information required on the templates in process for quarter 1 and quarter 2 achievements as per projects process plans. Roads and Stormwater templates on DMS 1320108 , Water and Sanitation templates on DMS 1320389 .	N/A	Conduct workshops with managementImplementation of monitoring and evaluation plan <b>Implementation of corrective measures</b>	Meetings with Water and Sanitation Section were scheduled for the 15 February and 27 February. The One meeting on the 15 February didn't sit as most Managers were not available at the time. On the 27 February two(2) sessions were conducted with the Section @ 08.00am and 14.00pm.  More engagements have been scheduled with the Infrastructure Services and Electrical and Energy Services	Workshop meetings have been scheduled as follows: 2 April - Roads Section 4 April - Water and Sanitation Section 11 April - Electrical and Energy Services	Report on the implementation of the plan <b>Annual assessment of the pilot department</b>	
2.6	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Office of the Municipal Manager (OMM) 2018/2019	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for OMM Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for OMM 2018/2019 by 30 Jun 2019.	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for OMM	Target met Batho Pele Programme of Action Plan for OMM prepared. DMS 1306161	N/A	40% Implementation	Batho Pele Programme of Action Plan for OMM prepared. DMS 1306161	N/A	60% Implementation	80% Activities Completed. Batho Pele Programme of Action Plan for OMM on <b>DMS 1306161</b> .	N/A	80% Implementation	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:															
3		Enterprise Risk Management													
3.1	1.1.6.1	Managing Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) in accordance with the ERM Policy, Strategy and the Public Sector Risk Management Forum (PSRMF).	Minutes- ERM Quarterly meetings Sign-off document as proof of endorsement by COO for Departmental Strategic Risk Register	Full compliance with the provisions of the ERM Policy, Strategy and PSRMF up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met 3.1.1 ERM Minutes Q1: RPT 165506 3.2.2 Sign off document- OMM Strategic Risk Register Q1: DMS 1303082	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met * ERM meeting held on 20 December 2018. Minutes: RPT 165507  * Sign off document: Municipal Strategic Risk Register Q2: DMS 1303083	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	Target met * ERM meeting held on 28 March 2019. Minutes: RPT 165508  * Sign off document: Municipal Strategic Risk Register Q3: DMS 1303088	N/A	Quarterly updated and approved municipal strategic risk registers by the ERM in line with the ERM Policy	
3.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Office of the Municipal Manager.	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers	Quarterly report on operational risks in the Office of the Municipal Manager up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met 3.2.2 Sign off document - OMM Operational Risk Registers Q1: DMS 1303082	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met * Quarterly updated and signed off document - OMM Operational Risk Registers Q2: DMS 1303091	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met * Quarterly updated and signed off document - OMM Operational Risk Registers Q3: DMS 1303092	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off OMM unit operational risk registers for review by CRO	
3.3	1.1.6.3	Managing Business Continuity Management (BCM) in accordance with the BCM Policy, Strategy and related standards	Updated BCM Programme Maintenance document Proof of activities as per Maintenance Activity Output	80% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Annual BCM Programme for 2018/2019.	Target met 3.3.1 Report- BCM Maintenance Programme 2018/2019: RPT 165520	N/A	40% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme against set targets	Target not met *19% Implementation - BCM Maintenance Programme/Plan 2018/2019: DMS 1282442  BCP Awareness Presentation circulated to Management on 21.12.2019, to be conducted with Management by end January 2019 to ensure that there is an attendance register as per deliverable. BCP Validation Readiness Checklists to be completed by departments by end January 2019.	BCP's to be updated by BCP Team Co-ordinators by 31.12.2019.  BCP Awareness Presentation circulated to Management on 21.12.2019, to be conducted with Management by end January 2019 to ensure that there is an attendance register as per deliverable. BCP Validation Readiness Checklists to be completed by departments by end January 2019.	60% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme against set targets	Target met 76% Implementation - BCM Maintenance Programme/Plan 2018/2019 Q3: DMS 1282442	N/A	80% Implementation of Annual BCM Programme against set targets	
3.4	1.1.1	Managing the Whistle-blower facility and reporting to Council structures in terms of the reporting procedure	Quarterly reports submitted to ERM and Council Committees	Quarterly reporting on the whistle-blower facility and action taken to Council structures up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	Target met 3.4.1 Report- Whistleblower Activities 2018/2019 Q1: RPT 165521	N/A	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	Target met * Quarterly report on Whistleblower Activities 2018/2019 Q2 including Whistleblower cases for investigation: RPT 165429	This cannot be completed until the end of the quarter when the last monthly report is submitted.	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	Target met * Quarterly report on Whistleblower Activities 2018/2019 Q3 including Whistleblower cases for investigation: RPT 165442	N/A	Quarterly consolidated Whistle-blower cases for investigation	
3.5	1.1.6.1	Undertake the review of ERM, BCM, Anti-Fraud & Corruption and Whistleblower policies	Council Resolution and adopted reviewed policies	Review of ERM, BCM, Anti-Fraud & Corruption and Whistleblower policies under the custodianship of the ERM unit by 30 Jun 2019	Draft reviewed policies for 2019/2020 Implementation	Target met 3.5.1 Register of ERM Policies and Strategies for review 2018/2019: DMS 1303192	N/A	Presentation of policies to Management	Target met * Management Presentation ERM Policies and Strategies for review 2018/2019: DMS 1319918	Presentation to be conducted in a Management Workshop session on 25.01.2019.	Submission of Draft policies. to the Policy Review Committee (PRC)	Target met * Policies submitted to PRC for review via email: DMS 1336977	N/A	Submission of policies to ERM and Council for approval of policies	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:															
4		Public Communication													
4.1	1.1.4.4	Implementation of communication and marketing activities emanating from the Integrated Marketing and Communication Strategy	Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 Quarterly outcomes and coverage analysis Copies and evidence of communication platforms used to activate Brand uMhlathuze	80% Implementation of communication and marketing activities by 30 Jun 2019	20% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met *Communications and Marketing Activity Plan DMS 1286766 *Media clips from July 30 to September 2018 is on DMS 1305340. *uMhlathuze Wami newsletter quarter ending 30 September 2018 is found on DMS 1306217. The updated Events Calendar is found on DMS 1253292	N/A	40% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met 60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 DMS 1320157	N/A	60% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	Target met 70% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19 <b>DMS 1337525</b>	N/A	80% Implementation of the Communication and Marketing Activity Plan for 2018/19	



	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
4.2	1.1.4.4	Managing and promotion of Internal communication using Information Communication Technology (ICT) platform	Quarterly Vibe content publications (Internal communication platform) Annual assessment of usage and interaction	Population of news content and internal awareness campaigns in Vibe and quarterly reporting up to 30 Jun 2019	Undertake internal campaign to popularize Vibe Internal Communication Platform  Populated Vibe news content per quarter	Target met Internal campaign evidence for VIBE on DMS 1307056 Vibe News content for the Quarter July, August and September 2018 is found on DMS 1302680	The focus for quarter one was to publish content on VIBE Internal Communication Platform. In the second quarter, an internal campaign to popularise VIBE will commence.	Undertake internal campaign to popularize Vibe Internal Communication Platform  Populated Vibe news content per quarter	Target met Posters designed and placed on all Notice boards DMS 1307630; Awareness messages sent via the "All User Platform" DMS 1320205 and training held with executive 'PA's and secretaries DMS 1320192  Populated Vibe news content per quarter DMS 1320207	N/A	Undertake internal campaign to popularize Vibe Internal Communication Platform  Populated Vibe news content per quarter	Target met Vibe awareness messages sent via All Users Platform: <b>DMS 1337913</b>  Populated Vibe news content per quarter <b>DMS 1337526</b>	N/A	Annual analysis of usage and interaction on the Vibe Internal Communication platform.  Populated Vibe news content per quarter	
4.3	1.1.4.4	Drafting, adoption and publication of 2017/2018 Annual Report (AR) as required in terms of legislation	2017/2018 Annual Report Council resolution for adopting 2017/2018 AR Proof of submission of 2017/2018 AR to COGTA, AG and Treasury	Adoption and publication of the 2017/2018 Annual Report by 30 March 2019	Creation of 2017/2018 AR prototype for all Departments  Circulation of AR prototype	Target met Time Frames & Prototype for the Production of the Annual Report 2017/2018 is found on DMS 1278592. Draft Annual report is found on DMS 1294926.Submission to AG proof of submission is found on DMS 1299237 AR Prototype firstly circulated on 15 June 2018 DMS1306966 to Departments and reminder sent on 13 August 2018 DMS 1306965. AR prototype presented at HOSCO Meeting held on 27 July 2018 DMS 1291875	N/A	Submission of draft 2017/2018 AR to Council for approval and publication for comments	Target met Draft 2017/2018 AR submitted to Council for approval on 24 October 2018, Item 12723, RPT 165269, DMS 1294926.	N/A	Submission of 2017/2018 AR to MPAC  Printing and distribution of AR, including Oversight report and submit to relevant structures	Target met 2017/2018 AR submitted to MPAC for approval on 07 March 2019, <b>RPT 166298, DMS 1294926</b> , and MPAC oversight report adopted by Council on 27 March 2019.	The printing and distribution to be completed by 30 April 2019.	Preparation of 2018/2019 AR prototype	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:															
5		Outdoor Advertising													
5.1	5.2.1.6	Managing, implementing and monitoring of diverse outdoor advertising contracts	Monthly Revenue printout of outdoor advertising vote	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts up to 30 Jun 2019	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	Target met Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts is 100%.	N/A	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	Target met DMS 1307811 breakdown of income received against what was invoiced for three month period. 100% income recovered. DMS 1191483 updated spread sheet of current status of all service providers holding accounts with council. This is income projected over three months October to December 2018.	N/A	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	Target met <b>DMS 1307811</b> breakdown of income received against what was invoiced for three month period. 100% income recovered. <b>DMS 1191483</b> updated spread sheet of current status of all service providers holding accounts with council. This is income projected over three months January 2019 to March 2019.	N/A	70% Revenue collected from outdoor advertising contracts	
5.2	5.2.1.6	Monitoring and implementation of contract management and credit control on outdoor advertising contracts	Council minutes of Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control	4 Quarterly contract management report and proof to Council of credit control implemented up to 30 Jun 2019	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	RPT 165537	N/A	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	Target met Quarter 2 report (RPT 165873) on existing contracts management will serve on the next Portfolio Committee meeting in January 2019.  An extension of contracts report was submitted to bid adjudication for extension on a month to month until new tenders are invited and the new bylaws are gazetted in 2019. RPT 165722 was approved resolution 2371 taken on the 12 December 2018	N/A	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	Target met Quarter 3 report ( <b>RPT 166601</b> ) on existing contracts management will serve on the next Portfolio Committee meeting in April 2019.	N/A	Outdoor Advertising Contract Management and credit control report submitted to portfolio committee	
5.3	5.2.1	Review outdoor advertising bylaw as part of revenue enhancement initiatives	Proof of draft Outdoor Advertising bylaw Item on Bylaw Review Committee agenda/minutes Stakeholder engagement Council resolution of Outdoor Advertising Bylaw approved and Gazetted	Outdoor Advertising Bylaw approved by Council and Gazetted by 30 Jun 2019	Produce a draft Outdoor Advertising bylaw	Target met DMS 1296255 BYLAWS DMS 1289684 POLICY REVIEWED	N/A	Submission of Outdoor Advertising Bylaw to the Bylaw Review Committee	Target met Draft Bylaw DMS 1296255 served at the Bylaw Review Committee on 28 November 2018. RPT 165079. The Committee requested amendments to be made and consideration of the report was deferred to the next meeting.	Amended Bylaw to be resubmitted to the Bylaw Review Committee in 2019 for approval.	Conduct stakeholder engagement	Target not met Draft Bylaw <b>DMS 1296255</b> served at the Bylaw Review Committee on 28 November 2018. <b>RPT 165079</b> . The bylaw committee meeting was scheduled for 23 March however there was no quorum. Bylaws will now serve directly to exco in April 2019	The draft Bylaw Review Committee could not quorate on 23 March 2019 and subsequently item will be submitted to EXCO on 24 April 2019 whereafter stakeholder engagement will take place in May 2019.	Approval Outdoor Advertising Bylaw by Council and Gazetting	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:															
6		Internal Audit													
6.1	1.1.7	Manage and coordinate implementation of Internal Audit action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly Register of Findings from Internal Audit with status of progress on implementation plans(Quarterly follow-up reports)	80% Resolution of Internal Audit findings due within the financial year up to 30 Jun 2019	50% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	Target not met: Internal audit matters as at 30 May 2018 indicate that 0% (0/7) resolved, 57% (4/7) not implemented, 47% (3/7) in progress, 0% (0/7) risk accepted.	Effort will be made to ensure that the 50% outstanding Internal Audit Matters for Q4 (2017/2018) as planned to be resolved in Q1 will be rolled over to Q1 (2018/2019) to be reported in Q2(2018/2019)	60% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	Target not met: Internal audit matters as at 30 November 2018 indicate that 41% (80/193) resolved, 59 % (113/193) in progress, 0% (0/193) risk accepted. Refer to (DMS 1320297)	The vacant Internal Audit posts have been advertised per DMS 1318250, to ensure the unit is adequately capacitated to deliver on the set target.	70% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	Target met 79% completed and 21 in progress - Internal Audit Findings. ( <b>DMS 1338285</b> ) Internal Audit Findings as at Quarter 2 ( <b>DMS 1316762</b> )	N/A	80% resolution of Internal Audit findings.	
6.2	1.1.7	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	AG findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the OMM by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	N/a for this quarter as all AG findings relating to the 2016/2017 management letter and report under the COO office have been resolved (DMS1245615). The AG audit for the 2017/2018 financial year is still underway therefore any matters raised will be finalised in November 2018.	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	The AG's final management letter was received on 30 November 2018. (DMS 1320435)	The resolution of findings to start in third quarter after the completion of the action plan.	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target not met 13% resolved, 87% in progress ( <b>DMS 1338292</b> )  AG Action Plan <b>DMS 1323362</b>	All activities in progress will be completed by June 2019 with the exception of those findings linked to the ERP go live.	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
6.3	1.1.7	Coordinate and ensure execution of at least 85% of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Report on the status of % implementation	85% execution of Internal Audit plan by 30 Jun 2019	20 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target not met Internal Audit Plan for the 2018/2019 (DMS 1294808 & RPT 165235 ) has been approved by the Audit Committee on the 30th of August 2018. Minutes of the AC meeting for the approval on RPT 165316. Current audit plan execution has not commenced due to the Provision of internal audit services tender not yet adjudicated. The process is at Adjudication stage where report is due to serve on the 3rd of October 2018.	The 20% planned audits for Q1 will be rolled over to the 2nd quarter as a result of the tender adjudication process delays	50 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target met 8 % projects completed per 2018/2019 Internal Audit Plan. (DMS 1320434)	Appointment of external service providers has been delayed by objections. Possible extension of previous service providers contracts to be investigated and if legally permitting, the contracts to be extended.	70 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	Target not met 8 % projects completed per 2018/2019 Internal Audit Plan. ( <b>DMS 1320434</b> )	Due to capacity constraints in the Internal Audit Unit as well as pending objections to the appointment of Internal Audit Service providers, the Internal Audit Plan has been revised for implementation in the subsequent quarters.	85 % of internal audits performed against the approved Internal Audit plan	
Sign off by COO:  Date:															
7		Transversal business operations and strategies													

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
7.1.1	3.1.1	Implementation of International Relations Framework (IRF) for the City of uMhlatuze	Supporting documents for concluded international relations, cooperation and twinning arrangement Annual Council report and resolution noting international projects	Implement two (2) projects emanating from international relations initiatives by 30 Jun 2019	Identify priority projects	Target met Three projects in quarter one:  ICLEI partnership on climate change, Global Covenant of Mayors was noted as per CR 12553 of 25 July 2018 on RPT 164753. Urban LEADS 11 commenced in July 2018 as per the summit report on DMS 1305647.  Worldwide network on Port cities knowledge exchange and marketing. RPT 165405, DMS 1301747 & DMS 1301757  SANEC Netherlands collaboration - DMS 1298737, RPT 165339	N/A	Develop and negotiate partnership and collaboration plan	Target met USA Consulate Education Services engagement 15 November 2018: * Presentation <b>DMS 1322645</b> * Programme <b>DMS 1322653</b>  Capacity Building Programme on Aquaculture and Aquaponics in Taiwan: <b>RPT 165790</b> and Invitation <b>DMS 1310727</b>	N/A	Implement one project	Target met 2 memberships with International organisations renewed: * AIVP - Port Cities Network * UCLG - United Cities Local Government Confirmation of payment: <b>DMS 1338321</b>  AIVP - Indian Ocean Regional Meeting: Worldwide Port Cities Network. Invitation - <b>DMS 1301747</b> . Council resolution - <b>DMS 1307936</b> .  Nomination of an official to participate in the Embassy of the united states of America To south Africa Public Affairs office - International Visitor Leadership Program. <b>DMS1338283</b> , <b>U/LP FY 2019 U/LP Biodata form for the Nominee, DMS1338282 U/LP</b>	N/A	Implement one project	
7.1.2	3.1.1	Conclusion of Strategic Partnerships with external partners in support of Municipal Service Delivery Operations	Concluded partnerships and official commitments by partners (Memorandum of Understanding, Confirmation Letter, Cooperation Agreement sponsorships, etc.)	Conclude Four (4) Strategic Partnerships with external partners in support of Municipal Service Delivery Operations by 30 Jun 2019	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	Target met * Memorandum of Understanding between the City of uMhlatuze, Transnet and Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone was signed on 05 July 2018, (DMS 1294773) * City of uMhlatuze and Huawei on smart city for CoJ, (DMS 1294770). Smart City Workshop held on 24 August 2018, attendance register on DMS 1298349, presentations on DMS 1294770, DMS 1300936, DMS 1300938, DMS 1300940, DMS 1301134, DMS 1301135, DMS 1301137, DMS 1301139 & DMS 1301149.	N/A	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	Target met Partnership with Foskor was concluded - <b>DMS 1320153</b>  Partnership with Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) on the City of uMhlatuze Aquaculture Projects. Meeting held on 11 December 2018 with DAFF, attendance register <b>DMS 1318797</b> & discussed items <b>DMS 1320450</b> .	N/A	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	Target met A total of 14 Partnerships concluded with partners to support Mayoral Back to School Programme. (DMS1338251) <b>DMS 1333282</b> - attendance register <b>DMS 1336252</b> - Program	N/A	Conclude one strategic partnership to enhance Municipal service delivery and corporate social investment	
7.2	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Office of the Municipal Manager (OMM) up to 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised OMM responses	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues affecting the OMM up to 30 June 2019	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	Target met Meetings attended No issues affecting OMM received this quarter. * 10 July 2018 Agenda DMS 1286903. Minutes DMS1274798 * 14 August 2018 Agenda DMS 1294633 Minutes DMS 1300234 * 11 September 2018 Agenda DMS1300977	N/A	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	Target met *November LTT Agenda <b>DMS 1313177</b> , November LTT Minutes <b>DMS 1308650</b> * December LTT Agenda <b>DMS 1300977</b> December LTT Minutes <b>DMS 1321916</b>	N/A	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	Target met No outstanding issues from OMM were recorded. * January 2019 LTT Agenda <b>DMS 1322090</b> , January 2019 LTT Minutes <b>DMS 1326212</b> * February 2019 LTT Agenda <b>DMS 1326624</b> . * March 2019 LTT Agenda <b>DMS 1332901</b> . Minutes <b>DMS 1337866</b>	N/A	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues (OMM)	
7.3.1	5.2.1	% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee	Spending report per quarter	95% Capital expenditure by 30 Jun 2019 on approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated	15% spending	Target not met 10% expenditure on capex as at 30 Sept 2018. DMS 1288088	The following steps to be taken to increase expenditure in the next quarter: * All departments to account on progress bi-weekly * turnaround times for tender processes to be monitored per project. * Payment of invoices to be monitored weekly.	40% spending	Target not met Percentage capital spend = 35% DMS 1308528 - Component 5	The following steps to be taken to increase expenditure in the next quarter: * All departments to account on progress bi-weekly * turnaround times for tender processes to be monitored per project. * Payment of invoices to be monitored weekly.	75% spending	Target not met 50% spending DMS 1323778 - Component 5	Projections indicate that the annual target will be met notwithstanding lower than expected expenditure in Quarter 3. Corrective measures include weekly tracking and tracing of invoices, meeting with project consultants and monitoring of the BID register.	95% spending	
7.3.2	3.1.1	Manage and implement Knowledge Management Initiatives	Knowledge Management Activity Plan. Progress on achievements against the activity plan	90% implementation of Knowledge management activity plan by 30 June 2019.	30% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	Target met 100% achieved for quarter one targets (5 planned activities) *DMS 1302513	N/A	40% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	Target met 100% achieved for quarter two on Knowledge Management Activity Plan <b>DMS 1320668</b>	N/A	70% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	Target met 70% completed. Knowledge Management Activity Plan <b>DMS 1338258</b>	N/A	90% Implementation of Knowledge Management Plan	
7.3.3	3.1.1	Develop a proof of concept for the establishment of the City of uMhlatuze Knowledge Management and Innovation Centre	Proof of Benchmark with two cities on their existing Knowledge Management Centres Draft concept for consideration by management Final Knowledge Management Proof of Concept	Development and approved proof of concept for the City of uMhlatuze Knowledge Management and Innovation Centre by 30 June 2019	Benchmark with two cities on their existing Knowledge Management Centres.	Target met Benchmarking undertaken with eThekweni Municipality and City of Joburg * DMS 1303015 Study Visit discussion items Ethekewini Municipality * DMS 1305908 Initiating Benchmarking with City of Joburg * DMS1306964 City of Joburg innovation and Knowledge Exchange Framework.	N/A	Conduct internal engagement with management	Target met * M&E Masterclass - Nov 2018 DMS 1320848 , <b>DMS 1320849</b> , <b>DMS 1320850</b> * Master Class on the Art of Facilitating Urban Strategic Planning Workshops October 2018 <b>DMS 1320855</b> , <b>DMS 1320856</b> , <b>DMS 1320857</b> , <b>DMS 1320859</b> , <b>DMS 1320860</b> , <b>DMS 1320861</b>	N/A	Produce draft proof of concept for consideration by Management	Target not met Terms of reference for the appointment of service provider ( <b>DMS 1338295</b> ).  Request for quotation through notice board advertised on 25 March 2019. ( <b>DMS1331279</b> ) <b>RFQ 58885</b>	Draft proof of concept to be completed by 31 May 2019.	Produce final Proof of Concept for Knowledge Management and Innovation Centre	
7.3.3	3.1.1	Pilot Area Based Management Model focusing on Integrated Service Delivery and Urban Management by 30 June 2019.	Concept approval of Area Based Management Model focusing on Integrated Service Delivery and Urban Management	Area Based Management Model and intervention focusing on Integrated Service Delivery and Urban Management executed in 4 areas by 30 June 2019	Area Based Management Operational Plan	Target met Draft ABM Ops Plan prepared DMS 1306345	N/A	Targeted special operations to address service failures in one (1) area/quadrant	Target partially met A presentation was done at EMCO on 12 November 2018 outlining the approach to Area Based Management following a benchmarking exercise at Ethekewini Municipality <b>DMS 1320105</b>	ABM operations to start in the next quarter in order to allow Depatments to plan and mobilise resources accordingly.	Targeted special operations to address service failures in one (1) area/quadrant	Target met Area Based Management Integrated Special Operation conducted at Empangeni CBD on 11 to 15 March 2019. • Action Items - Empangeni Initial ABM Planning Meeting - 24 January 2019 DMS 1338268 • Agenda - ABM Planning Meeting - 24 January 2019 DMS 1338461 • ABM Planning Meeting 24 January. DMS 1324636 • ABM Multi-Disciplinary Visible Service Delivery Operations ABMP Multi-	N/A	Targeted special operations to address service failures in two (2) areas/quadrants	
Sign off by COO:															
Date:															
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.															
Signed by the COO:															
Date:															



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Land Use Planning and Management													
1.1	6.1.1	% building plans received each quarter, processed and scrutinized within the prescribed timeframe (standard operating procedure), in terms of National Building Regulations i.e.30 days for residential buildings and 60 days for commercial/industrial buildings	Updated building plans register Quarterly Report	95% processing of building plan applications (Consent, Formal Authority and Relaxation of Building Lines Applications) and report quarterly to the City Development Portfolio Committee up to 30 Jun 2019	95% building plans processed	Target met 100% building plan applications processed - 126 building plans received (102 residential and 24 commercial/ industrial) 96 plans finalised (83 residential and 13 commercial/ industrial) 77 plans referred back/declined (61 residential and 16 commercial/ industrial) 47 in circulation (32 residential and 15 commercial) 0 backlog  NB 50 building plans from the list were submitted in previous Quarters but processed in this Quarter.  Building Plans Register: DMS1305057 RPT165528	N/A	95% building plans processed	Target met 100% building plan applications processed - 122 building plans received (98 residential and 24 commercial/ industrial) 119 plans finalised (94 residential and 25 commercial/ industrial) 65 plans referred back/declined (49 residential and 16 commercial/ industrial) 52 in circulation (39 residential and 13 commercial) 0 backlog  NB 53 building plans from the list were submitted in previous Quarters but processed in this Quarter.  Building Plans Register: DMS1320766 RPT166013	N/A	95% building plans processed	Target met 100% building plan applications processed - 94 building plans received (72 residential and 22 commercial/ industrial) 76 plans finalised (58 residential and 18 commercial/ industrial) 42 plans referred back/declined (31 residential and 11 commercial/ industrial) 47 in circulation (37 residential and 10 commercial) 0 backlog  NB 76 building plans from the list were submitted in previous Quarters but processed in this Quarter.  Building Plans Register: DMS1336751 RPT166472	N/A	95% building plans processed	
1.2	6.1.1.6	95% processing of Planning Applications submitted in terms of Section 27 (1) (b) of the SPLUMA Bylaw (Consent, Formal Authority and Relaxation of Building Lines Applications)	Updated applications register Quarterly Report	95% processing of Planning Applications (Consent, Formal Authority and Relaxation of Building Lines Applications) and quarterly reporting to CD Portfolio Committee every quarter until June 2019	95% of SPLUMA applications processed	Target met 48 applications received 35 building line relaxation (14 finalised; 21 in process)  7 Consent application: All in process  6 Formal Authority Applications: All in process  RPT 165552 Consent Register: 1306535 Formal Authority DMS: 1306536 Building Line Relaxation: DMS1306535	N/A	95% of SPLUMA applications processed	Target met 56 applications received 45 building line relaxations (20 finalised; 25 in process)  6 Consent application: All in process  5 Formal Authority Applications: All in process  RPT 166012 Consent Register: 1320967 Formal Authority DMS: 1320966 Building Line Relaxation: DMS1320968	N/A	95% of SPLUMA applications processed	Target met 71 applications received 50 building line relaxations (6 finalised; 44 in process)  14 Consent application: All in process  7 Formal Authority Applications (1 finalised; 6 in process)  RPT 166495 Consent Register: 1336759 Formal Authority DMS: 1336760 Building Line Relaxation: DMS1336758	N/A	95% of SPLUMA applications processed	
1.3	6.1.1.6	% of planning applications submitted in terms of Section 27(1)(a), (c) to (o) processed within the specified timeframe as set out in the uMhlathuze Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw	Updated register Signed off finalised applications/ Letter communicating the approval of Application. Quarterly Report	95% applications processed within the specified timeframe as set out in the uMhlathuze Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of planning applications processed	Target met 100% applications processed: - 13 pre-applications processed (Register - DMS698880) - 8 formal applications processed (Register - DMS 698880) - 4 applications referred to the JMPT for decision making (Quarterly JMPT Report RPT165299); - 2 applications referred to the AO (DMS 1287566 & 1298109); - Quarterly Report RPT 165296	N/A	95% of planning applications processed	Target met 100% applications processed: - 15 pre-applications processed (Register - DMS698880) - 4 formal applications processed (Register - DMS 698880) - 13 applications referred to the JMPT for decision making (Quarterly JMPT Report RPT165881); - 7 applications referred to the AO (RPT 165882); - Quarterly Report RPT 165882	N/A	95% of planning applications processed	Target met 100% applications processed: - 14 pre-applications processed (Register - DMS698880) - 8 formal applications processed (Register - DMS 698880) - 7 applications referred to the JMPT for decision making (Quarterly JMPT Report RPT166364); - 1 application referred to the AO ; - Quarterly Report RPT 166363	N/A	95% of planning applications processed	
1.4.1	6.1.1.5	Preparation and review of municipal strategic development plans and policy framework	Scheme Reviewed Council resolution for adoption of Scheme Public participation/Stakeholders Consultation Report	Review of the Land Use Scheme by 30 Jun 2019	Draft Land Use Scheme to Council for noting	Target not met Draft Land Use Scheme Clauses/Regulations and Scheme Map completed: DMS1306503 and DMS1306511 but are yet t be presented to Council for noting.	The Land use scheme will be presented to Council for noting in October to enable the public participation process in the second quarter.	Facilitate the Public Participation/Stakeholder consultation Process	Target met Draft Land Use Scheme was finalised in September 2018 and presented to the Portfolio on 6 November 2018. Draft Land Use Scheme report (RPT165804) submitted to Council on 5 December 2018 to obtain approval to undertake stakeholder engagement. Key stakeholders were consulted in December to provide input/comments on the draft Land Use Scheme by 31 January 2019. Draft Land Use Schme (DMS1306503); Presentation to the Portfolio Committee (DMS 1306511) and Stakeholder's invitation for inputs and comments (DMS1320992)	N/A	Analysis of the Draft Land Use Scheme Regulations and Scheme Map  General Public Participation	Stakeholder engagement meeting on 28 March 2019: Invitation (DMS1336295). Stakeholders meeting attendance register DMS1336352). Stakeholders comments to the draft Land Use Scheme (DMS1338511)	N/A	Adoption of the Single Land Use Scheme by Council	
1.4.2	6.1.1.5		Bylaw Reviewed Council resolution for adoption of Bylaw Public participation/Stakeholders Consultation Report	Review of uMhlathuze Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bylaw by 30 Jun 2019	Situational analyses report	Target met Situational Analysis (RPT165479 & DMS1301101)		Draft amended Bylaw to Council for noting	Target met Report to Council Item 12938 (RPT 165479)	N/A	Advertise of Bylaw for Public comments and conduct Public Participation	Target met: -Public participation/stakeholder consultation report (DMS1337985) - No comments or objections received; - In line with Council Item 12938 (RPT 165479), the Municipality is preparing to Gazette the amendments (DMS 1333640)	N/A	Adoption of the Bylaw by Council	
1.4.3	6.1.1.5		Bylaw Reviewed Council resolution for adoption of Bylaw Public participation/Stakeholders Consultation Report	Review the Richards Bay Central Business District (CBD) Framework for approval by Council by 30 June 2019	Draft Richards Bay Central Business District Framework to Council for noting	Target not met Draft Richards Bay CBD Framework Plan completed. DMS1306498 but is yet to be presented to Council for noting.	The Richards Bay CBD Framework will be presented to Council for noting in October to enable the public participation process in the second quarter.	Facilitate the Public Participation/Stakeholder consultation Process	Target met Draft CBD Framework Plan was finalised in September 2018 and presented to the Portfolio on 6 November 2018. Draft CBD Framework Plan report (RPT165804) was submitted to Council on 5 December 2018. Stakeholder consultative session was held on 3 December 2018 (DMS1320990). Stakeholder's invitation to the Consultative Session (DMS1320989; DMS1320991 and	N/A	Adoption of Richards Bay Central Business District Framework Plan by Council	Final Richards Bay Central Business District Framework Plan was adopted by Council on 27 March 2019. RPT166062) and DMS1320997		Adoption of the Single Land Use Scheme by Council	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
2		Spatial and Environmental Planning													
2.1.1	6.1.1.4	% of environmental authorisation applications processed within the prescribed time frame of 30 days.	Updated register on applications received Signed off comments submitted	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within the prescribed time frame of 30 days up to 30 Jun 2019	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	Target met Environmental applications register for Q1 as per DMS1304916. Signed response letters scanned as per DMS 1304944, 1303554, 1304909. Quarterly progres report for spatial and environmental planning submitted as per RPT165505.	N/A	9100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	Target met. Two applications recived and responded to. Register as per DMS 1320527. Scanned response letters as per DMS 1320526 and DMS 1320523.	N/A	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	Target met. Four applications received and responded to. Register as per <b>DMS1337761</b> . Scanned response letters as per <b>DMS1337227, DMS1337229, DMS1337230</b> and <b>DMS1337228</b> .	N/A	100% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	
2.1.2	6.1.1.1	Implementation of 2019 SDF and annual SDF review 2020 together with IDP for 2019/2020	Signed register for consultation Finalised SDF document Council resolution for adoption of SDF	Implementation of 2019 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2019/2020 by 30 Jun 2019	SDF gap analysis	Target met SDF Gap Analysis and Action Plan prepared as per DMS 1301814.	N/A	Report on progress with implementation plan	Target met. Progress report for Quarter 2 as per DMS 1318558.	N/A	Report on consultation process  Report on progress with implementation plan	Target met. Consultation process undertaken as part Spatial Visioning exercise. Attendance Registers for session on 27 March 2019 as per <b>DMS1337833</b> . Presentation to Council on 27 March 2019 as per <b>DMS1336645</b> . Draft Second Review of the SDF ( <b>DMS1333948</b> ) submitted to Council as per <b>RPT166419</b> .	N/A	Review 2019/2020 SDF together with the IDP	
2.1.3	6.1.1	Institutionalisation of Climate Change Action Plan within the organization by 30 June 2019.	EXCO Minutes Signed ToR for Green Team by Accounting Officer. Climate Change Action Plan Attendance Registers and Minutes of Green Team meetings.	1. Institutionalization of Climate Change Actions 2. Six Green Team meetings 3. Signed ToR for Green Team by Accounting Officer. 4. <b>Submission of report to ICLEI for onward submission to Global Covenant of Mayors for Climate Change and Energy for Compact Compliance</b>	Signed ToR for Green Team for Climate Change by Accounting Officer.  Submission of Climate Change Action Plan to EXCO.	Target met Signed ToR for Green Team as per DMS 1300313. Report served before EXCO on 19 September 2018 as per RPT 164919. Climate Change Action Plan as per DMS 1293970. Spreadsheet of Green Team appointment letters as per DMS1304931.	N/A	Report on the functioning of the Green Team.	Target met. Quarterly Report on Climate Change Action Plan prepared as per RPT 166028. Green Team meeting #1 took place on 7 November 2018. Notes as per DMS 1318692 and register as per DMS 1320548. Green Teasm meeting #2 took place on 28 November 2018. Notes as per DMS 1318696 and register as per DMS 1320549.	N/A	Report on the functioning of the Green Team.	Target met. Quarterly Report on Climate Change Action Plan prepared as per <b>RPT166575</b> . Green Team meeting took place on 22 February 2019. Notes and register as per DMS <b>1337220</b> . Green Team meeting took place on 12 March 2019. Notes and register as per DMS <b>1337221</b> .	N/A	Report on the functioning of the Green Team.	
2.1.4	6.1.1	Adoption and Implementation of ICM (Intermediate City Municipality) Support Programme Action Plan.	100% implementation of Action Plan	Adoption of Action Plan. Quarterly reporting on Action Plan implementation	ICM Support Programme Action Plan signed by delegated official	Target met ICM Support Programme Action Plan as per DMS1303252.	N/A	10% Implementation of Action Plan	Target met. Progress Report as per DMS 1318679.	N/A	40% Implementation of Action Plan	Target met. Progress Report as per <b>DMS1337915</b> .	N/A	100% Implementation of Action Plan	
2.2	6.1.1.3	Preparation of a Rural Development Framework for the Hluma node (KwaBhejane Traditional Authority) and adoption of the Buchananana Rural Development Framework.	Council Report adopting Buchananana Rural Development Framework. Hluma: Project Inception Report Hluma: Final Rural Development Framework	Adoption of the Buchananana Rural Development Framework  Finalised Rural Development Framework for the Hluma node (KwaBhejane Traditional Authority)	Submission of Buchananana Rural Development Framework for adoption.  Hluma Inception Report	Target met Buchanana Framework Plan presented to internal committee as per DMS1302027. Buchananana Report for Council submission drafted as per RPT165544. Draft inception report for Hluma node is on DMS 1307785	Buchanana Report is already in circulation for Council approval as per RPT165544. ␣	Hluma Status Quo Report	Target partially met. Buchanana Framework Plan report served before Council on 5 December 2018 (as per RPT 165544). Details of engagements with the Hluma Traditional Authority regarding project study area as per DMS 1305011 and DMS 1318461.	Project Programme has been amended as per DMS 1318414 and Inception Report has also been amended as per DMS 1318416 to achieve final target.	Hluma Draft Rural Development Framework	Target not met. Delays with project outlined as per <b>DMS1337439</b> .		Hluma Final Rural Development Framework	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:															
3		Human Settlements													
3.1	6.1.1.3	Conduction of Housing Consumer Education Awareness	Invitations for the meetings Attendance Register	Conduction of Nine (12) Housing Consumer Education Awareness programmes by 30 Jun 2019	3 HCE Awareness Programme	Target met The target of 3 wards HCE was met. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 165498 and attendance registers are as follows: DMS1302693, DMS1302695, DMS1302697, DMS1302791, DMS1302704, DMS1302722, DMS1302721, DMS1302719	N/A	3 HCE Awareness Programme	Target met The target of 3 HCE Awareness Programme was done in 3 wards. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 166008 and attendance registers are as follows: DMS1316568, DMS1316571 DMS1316570	N/A	3 HCE Awareness Programme	Target met The target of 3 HCE Awareness Programme was done in 3 wards. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 166526 and attendance registers are as follows: DMS1334781, DMS1334782 DMS 1334784	N/A	3 HCE Awareness Programme	
3.2	6.1.1.3	Transfer of 60 Post-1994 Housing Stock in Dumisani Makhaye Village  (Amended at mid-year from 389 to 60 due to challenges with beneficiaries)	Updated transfer register	Transfer of 60 Post-1994 Housing Stock in Dumisani Makhaye Village by 30 Jun 2019  (Amended at mid-year from 389 to 60 due to challenges with beneficiaries)	89 houses	No houses were transferred as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 165559.	N/A	100 houses	Target not met Two (2) houses were transferred out of the target of 100 as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 166005.	The balance of 98 houses for this Quarter will be transferred in the 3rd and 4th Quarter. Challenges experienced in the 2nd quarter have been attended to.	30 houses	Target not met thirty four (34) houses were transferred out of the target of 100 as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT and DMS133677 transfer register.		30 houses	
3.3	6.1.1.3	Transfer of 40 Pre-1994 Old Housing Stock (Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme)	a) Updated transfer register	Transfer of 40 Pre-1994 Old Housing Stock (Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme by 30 Jun 2019	0 houses	No houses were transferred as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 165493.	N/A	0 houses	No houses were transferred as per projection. Quaterly report to Council has been prepared RPT 166015.	N/A	20 houses	Target met. The target of 20 was set and 21 properties were transferred. Please refer to DMS 1336781 updated transfer register and RPT166584 Quarterly Report	N/A	20 houses	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:															



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
4		Business Support, Markets & Tourism													
4.1	3.1.1	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through:  • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events	Reports Copy of advert Invoice of the advert Proof of payment	Marketing of uMhlathuze as destination on National and International ATL platforms through:  • 2 Advertorials • 2 Trade Exhibitions • Hosting of 2 Tourism Events	Tender to serve at Bid Specification Committee  Tender Advertised Tender Evaluated Tender Adjudicated	Target met BEACH FESTIVAL Tender was advertised on 30 August 2018 on the Mercury and ZO. Advert available on DMS 1296896. Closed on 14 September 2018. 5 tender documents received. Attendance register on DMS 1301014. Pre evaluation done on the 18th September 2018. Draft Bid Evaluation report on RPT 165492  ADVERTORIAL PO is on DMS1302908 and the Supplement is on DMS 1302889. Was published as a Tourism Supplement on the ZO of 28 September 2018	The SCM process is currently at Evaluation stage and an award will be done in October 2018. The target of hosting the tourism event will be achieved during the second quarter (December 2018).	Signing of SLA and Hosting OF one tourism event.  1 advertorial on tourism magazine	Target met Beach Festival took place on the 15th December 2018. Advert available on DMS 1319287. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1320096. Expenditure report on DMS 1319908  Meetings Africa 2019 Stand space payment on DMS 1320018. Floor plan on DMS 1319546. Advert for stand design on DMS 1319404.  Redesign of Tourism Guide. PO on DMS 1319503  Advert in a tourism publication. Advert on DMS 1320131. Will be published in African Safari Magazine	N/A	1 Exhibition at Tourism Trade Show	Meetings Africa took place from the 26-28 February 2019 at the Sandton Convention Centre. Photographic Evidence on DMS 1334970  TOURISM GUIDE PO available on DMS 1335071, draft guide available on DMS 1334969  TOURISM ADVERTS RFQ available on DMS 1333960. Will be placed in publications distributed at WTM and Tourism INDABA 2019	N/A	2 Exhibitions at Tourism Trade shows  1 advertorial on tourism magazine	
4.2	3.1.1	Finalisation of an Agricultural Development Plan and submit to Council for adoption by 30 September 2018	Agricultural Development Plan Council resolution adopting Agricultural Development Plan	Finalisation of the Agricultural Development Plan by 30 September 2018	Finalise Agricultural Development Plan for adoption by Council	Target met Agricultural Support Plan served at EXCO on 22 August 2018 and it served at Council on 19 September 2018, it was approved, extract available on DMS 1304435	N/A	No Target	Target met in quarter 1	N/A	No Target	Target met in quarter 1	N/A	No Target	
4.3	3.1.3	Provide Agricultural Development support through entrepreneurial development, marketing services, and value adding avenues	b) Quarterly Report	Hosting of Conference/Information sharing Indaba  Funding of 10 Co-operative	Council Report  Signing of a SLA	Target met RPT 165035 Hosting of Agricultural Events served at EXCO on 22 August 2018 and it served at Council on 19 September 2018, it was approved, extract available on DMS 1304434. The SLA draft is available on DMS 1299306	The Planned Agricultural conference has been withdrawn owing to the withdrawal of the main partner in organising the event. Another information sharing indaba will be organised in the 3rd quarter.	Hosting of the Conference / Information Sharing	Target met Information Sharing Session was held at Obizo Multi-purpose Centre on 19 December 2018, Attendance register on 1320149 and photographic evidence available on DMS 1320155.  Ten Co-operatives were identified to be funded with seedlings and infrastructure. Requisitions (DMS 1319630, DMS 1319632, DMS 1319633, DMS 1319635) closed on 12 December 2018.	N/A	Registration of 10 Agricultural Co-operatives	The Municipality partnered with National Development Agency (NDA) to register twelve (12) Co-operatives. Certificates available on DMS 1336790	N/A	10 Co-operatives funded	
4.4	3.1.1	Facilitate and support SMME Development  SEDA Construction Incubator  Training of 100 SMME's	Quarterly report Report of the hosting of the business fair Signed SLAs Report on the Launch of SMME one stop shop	Facilitation and support to SMME Development up to 30 Jun 2019	Signing of SEDA Incubator MOA	Target met There is a draft MOA, Legal Section is busy with it. It is on DMS1298146 TRAINING OF SMME's 25 SMMEs were trained by SEDA on the Financial Management. The training was held on the 23rd to 27th at Empangeni Library. Attendance register is on DMS 1301889.	The MOA will be taken back to Council for approval of the financial implications; this will be done in the 2nd quarter to facilitate the signing thereof.	Occupation of the Facility by SEDA	Target partially met SEDA has accepted the offer to utilise the building for Incubator. It is on DMS 1319610 as well as the Council resolution where Council was approving the MOA is on DMS 1319610. 26 SMMEs on Poultry Farming were trained on Basic Business Management Skills.. This was in partnership with Department of Agriculture and King Cetshwayo District Municipality. Attendance register is on DMS 1318706  There was also a training of 65 Youth who want to start Businesses. The training was conducted by Sasol and Harambee. Training was on Basic Business Skills. Attendance register is on DMS 1318685  SEDA conducted a Small Enterprise Couching Program on the 27th of November 2018. 46 SMMEs benefited from the program. Attendance register is on DMS 1318828 Progress report is on DMS 1318690	SEDA to start with the renovations in January 2019 in parallel with the recruitment of beneficiaries. Occupation couldn't take place without Council Approval of the terms and conditions (cost implications to Council) of the MoA	SEDA to take occupancy of the building	SEDA has accepted the offer to utilise the building for Incubator. It is on DMS 1319610 as well as the Council resolution where Council was approving the Signed MOA by both parties is on is on DMS 1336851. 29 Youth Owned SMMEs were trained on Business Management. Training was for five days starting on 21 to 25 January 2019, and it was facilitated by NYDA. Attendance register is on DMS 1335645. NDA conducted Conflict Management to Cooperatives and NPOs on the 21st to 22nd of February 2019. Attendance register is on DMS 1335445 - SEDA conducted a Small Enterprise Couching Program on 17 January 2019 and 6 March 2019. 33SMMEs benefited from the program. Attendance register is on DMS 133532 EDTEA Maritime Incubator Programme is still on going with 10 participants from CoJ. Attendance Register is on DMS 1335326.	N/A	Remodeling and procurement of required assets	
4.5	3.1.1.3	Facilitate Informal traders Support programmes	Attendance register	Informal traders support programmes facilitated by 30 Jun 2019	Financial Literacy Workshop	Target met Twenty-Five (25) Informal Traders trading at Empangeni Lot 63 were trained on Budgeting Book keeping Costing Investments Financial planning The attendance register is on DMS 1304464	N/A	Environmental Health Education and Bylaw Training	Target met Two hundred and Eighty Seven (287) Informal Traders who will be trading at the beach during the festive season were trained on Environmental Health, food handling as well as the Informal Trading By-Law. The training took place on 26/11/18 and 03/12/18. Attendance register is on DMS 1318661	N/A	Informal Trading Policy Workshop	The workshop took place on 20/03/19 with a focus on capacitating the Informal Traders area committee members on the Informal Trading Policy. The total number of area committee members that attended the workshop was Forty Four (44). The attendance register is on DMS 1334684.	N/A	Financial Literacy Workshop	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT																
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE																
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE		
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	
4.6	3.1.5.3	100 unemployed Youth reskilled	Advert for training Letter of acceptance Attendance register	100 identified unemployed Youth are reskilled by 30 Jun 2019	25 unemployed Youth	Target met Approved Concept Plan on DMS 1294665 Advertisement on DMS 1295700, PO on DMS 1300902.A total number of 31 Leaners passed and acquired Valid Driving Leaners. Copies of Certification are on DMS 1304456 Attendance Register on DMS 1304370.Photographic Evidence on DMS 1304394  Hospitality Youth Training attended by interns: Training on Fast Food Service and Food & Beverage Service. Attendance Register on Induction is on DMS 1303114 & 1303115.  Training of 30 interns on Fast Foods commenced on 3 September 2018 attendance Register on DMS 1303469  A total number of 50 unemployed individuals were trained on Baking & Business Management Skills in partnership with Zikulise Community Upliftment Project NPC. A report is on DMS 1303828 and Attendance Register on DMS 1304451  Q1: A total number of 111 Unemployed Community Members were Reskilled.	N/A	25 unemployed Youth	Target met A total number of 49 Leaners passed and acquired Valid Driving Leaners. Copies of Certification are on DMS 1318393.Attendance register is on DMS 1318390.Photographic evidence is on DMS 1305367. A total number of 29 interns trained on Fast Food Services and were placed with various host,list of inters is on DMS 1319901.	N/A	25 unemployed Youth	A total number of 8 unemployed Graduates placed on Driver's license Project Passed and obtained Driver's License.Attendance Register on DMS 1335199 And copies of Valid Driver's License s are on DMS 1335200 A Total number of 62 unemployed community members received training on Sewing, Baking & Business Management Skills, training conducted in partnership with Zikulise Community Upliftment Project. Attendance Register on DMS 1332518. A Total number of 126 unemployed Youth received basic training on Fire Fighter, Health & Safety, Hygiene & Cleaning & Occupational Act 83. Training was conducted in partnership with Bargaining Council Contract Cleaning Industry KZN. Attendance Register is on DMS 1332521.	N/A	25 unemployed Youth		
4.7	3.1.5.3	1000 job opportunities created by 30 June 2019	Proof of registration	Creation of 1000 job opportunities by 30 June 2019	250 job opportunities created	Target met A total of 832 Work Opportunities Created in Q1. Q1 Job Creation Statistics is on DMS 1290415  1.EPWP: 200 Work Opportunities Created 2. PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT: 120 Work Opportunities Created 3. INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ZONE(IDZ): 512 Work Opportunities Created	N/A	500 job opportunities created	Target not met A total of 150 Work Opportunities Created in Q2. Q2 Job Creation Statistics is on DMS 1302783  1.EPWP: 31 Work Opportunities Created.DMS 1318925.DMS 1318927 & DMS 1319122 2. PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT: 65 Work Opportunities Created.DMS 1313833,DMS 1313085,DMS 1317828 & DMS 1318580 3. HUMAN SETTLEMENT): 54 Work Opportunities Created DMS 1311495,DMS 1319255 & DMS 1311375	The Department is well ahead in terms of the quarterly target which was met in Q1. To date 982 job opportunities created against the annual target of 1000	750 job opportunities created	1. EPWP : 21 Work Opportunities Created : DMS 1334358 & DMS 1334795 2. HUMAN SETTLEMENT : 106 Work Opportunities Created DMS 1331240,DMS 1335238 .DMS 1331169,DMS 1334378.DMS 1331176,DMS 1331171& DMS 1331174 3. INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT ZONE( IDZ ):228 Work Opportunities Created: DMS 1335263  A Total number of 355 Work Opportunities Created in Q3. Q3 Job Creation Statistics are on DMS 1318296	N/A	1000 job opportunities created		
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:																
Date:																
5		Property Administration														
5.1	6.2.1.1	Preparation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll	Maintain a list of all objections reviews received and finalized Publishing of supplementary valuation	Preparation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll	95% processing of all received reviews	Target met 100% of all the received reviews processed. All appeals received were processed successfully. Supplementary roll is on DMS: 1172744 Minutes on DMS 1298216	N/A	95% processing of all received reviews	Target not met. Only 11% of reviews finalized	Letter sent to OPTI current service provider notifying them of their poor performance which might result into termination of their contract. A meeting has been scheduled to discuss this in January 2019. The Department is currently exploring the possibility of extending the contract of a company that has been appointed to do the General Valuation Roll of the municipality to take over the maintenance of the Municipal Valuation Roll from OPTI, subject to OPTI agreeing to surrender the contract in January 2019. The Department has also submitted a letter to MEC of COGTA requesting approval to amend validity period of the Municipal General Valuation Roll from 2019 June to 2020 June	95% processing of all received reviews	96% of the received reviews processed. No appeals received. Reviews are on DMS: 1336412 SV09 Targets were met as ff. Draft roll 18/03/19 Final roll 25/03/19 publishing 2/04/19 April month is objection period SV09 advert DMS 1334616 Appointment of Valuer Approval of Ext. of the GV Roll by Cogta DMS 1327200 Report notifying Cou. RPT 166285 Report to BAC for ext. of contract RPT 166286 RPT to Spec to appoint service provider to maintain the GV bcs of ext. RPT 166248 Second term letter to opti is DMS 1321967 but decided to keep them until end of contract in June. They are performing under strict supervision.	N/A	95% processing of all received reviews Publish Supplementary Valuation Roll		
5.2	6.2.1.1	Release and make available 3 land parcels through the lease process	Quarterly report on Number of lease agreements	3 leasing agreements signed Ensure to release and make available three land parcels through the lease process by 30 June 2019	Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land	Target met Council approved the long term lease of ERF 1083 J esikhaleni for commercial Development. RPT 164169	N/A	Awarding of one(1) property for leasing purpose	Target met Council approved leasing of 6 municipal land properties RPT165227 (erf 1071 eSkhaleni), RPT163553 (erf H3818 eSkhaleni), RPT164104 Blue Gum Park REM 5333, RPT165258 (erf 12/11334 cnr Kruger and Lira Link), RPT165257 (erf B714 Ngwelezane), RPT165 281 parking bays adjacent to Hait Hive in Richards Bay	N/A	Initiate the SCM tender process for advertising of land	Council approved RPT 165561 leasing of J1812 eSkhaleni.  The two tenders were processed for advert to go out in April. RPT 166358 Erf 8897 Alton, and RPT 166359 Erf 14976 Arboretum	N/A	Awarding of two properties for leasing purpose		
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:																
Date:																

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
6		Strategically Manage the City Development Department													
6.1	1.1.7	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly Internal Audit reports a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the CD department by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target met 2016/2017 AG matters on DMS 124757 have been attended to in conculatation with the Performance Management Unit and Finance on cross cutting matters	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target met. Auditor General findings attended to accordingly. Most issues eminate from Public Transport section and are marked as "In progress".	N/A	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Auditor General findings attended to accordingly.	N/A	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
6.2	5.2.1	% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee	Spending report per quarter	95% Capital expenditure of approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by Project Steering Committee by 30 June 2019	15% spending	Target met 22% spending. Please see DMS1286271	N/A	40% spending	Target not met 30% spending. Please see DMS1321355	N/A	75% spending	37% spending  Please see DMS1338492		95% spending	
6.3	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	Target met All OSS issues for the quarter under review were process. The Tripartite agreement between the Municipality, Department of Human Settlements and Fezeka (Implementing Agent) has been signed to construct the remaining 61 units for Kwamkhwanazi and Kwadube Rural housing DMS 1307820.	N/A	100% processing of issues	Target met A Quarterly progress report to Council has been prepared RPT 166016 with Human Settlements intervention on OSS cases.	N/A	100% processing of issues	Target met A Quarterly progress report to Council has been prepared RPT 166583 with Human Settlements intervention on OSS cases.	N/A	100% processing of issues	
6.4	1.1.1	Managing the operational risks of the City Development up to 30 June 2019	Updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met The risk register has been updated and signed off for review by CRO. Refer to DMS1303170	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met The risk register has been updated and signed off for review by CRO. Refer to DMS1303170	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Strategic Risk Register Updated Quarterly, please refer to DMS991738 (Organizational Doc.) and DMS1336374 (Departmental Doc.)	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off CD department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	
6.5	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the City Development Department(CD) 2018/2019	% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action plan	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for CD by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for CD.	Target achieved The Batho Pele programme of action roll-out plan had been drafted and approved and progress report for the quarter is on DMS 1306995	N/A	40% Implementation			60% Implementation			80% Implementation	
Sign off by DMM:  Date:															
<div>I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.</div> <div>Signed by the DMM:</div> <div>Date:</div>															



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES															
COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Secretariat Services													
1.1.1	1.1.1.1	Provision of administrative support for all Council Committees Schedule monthly Exco and Council meetings, Monthly Portfolio committee meetings and committees of Council, prepare agendas and minutes up to 30 Jun 2019 Improving the quality of reports by training of 25 employees per quarter	Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list by, EXCO File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 20 EXCO meetings	Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings	Target not met 6 Exco meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216 Minutes 11 Jul on RPT165001 Minutes 24 Jul on RPT165054 Minutes 22 Aug on RPT165272 Minutes 5 Sep on RPT165337 Minutes 19 Sep on RPT165402	N/A	Scheduling of 4 EXCO meetings	Target exceeded 6 Exco meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1321721 Minutes 10 Oct on RPT165633 & 165653 Minutes 24 Oct on RPT165724 & 165726 Minutes 7 Nov on RPT165795 Minutes 21 Nov on RPT165871 & 165871 & 165909 Minutes 5 Dec (10:00) on RPT165948 Minutes 5 Dec (14:30) on RPT165955	N/A	Scheduling of 4 EXCO meetings	Target Met 25/01 – 166117 / 166187 (Conf) 28/02 – 166320 / 166357 (Conf) 27/03 – 166500 / 166519 (Conf)		Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list by Council File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 12 Council meetings	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	Target met 3 Council meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216 Minutes 24 Jul on RPT165042 Minutes 22 Aug on RPT165220 Minutes 19 Sep on RPT165404	N/A	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	Target exceeded 4 Council meetings held(3 ordinary & 1 Spec) Refer to POE Index on DMS1321721 Minutes 24 Oct on RPT165725 & 165730 Minutes 21 Nov on RPT165739 & 165877 Minutes 5 Dec on RPT165950 & 165952 Spec Cl 27 Dec Minutes on RPT 166049	N/A	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	Target Met 25/01 – 166121 / 166188 (Conf) 28/02 – 166322 / 166366 (Conf) 27/03 - 166503 / 166505 (Conf)		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list for MPAC File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 12 MPAC meetings	Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	Target not met 2 MPAC meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216 Minutes 2 Aug on RPT165127 Minutes 25 Sep on RPT165490		Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	Target not met 1 MPAC meeting held Refer to POE Index on DMS..... Minutes 25 Oct on RPT165760	Non submission of reports referred to EMCO	Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	Target Met 07/03 - 166407		Scheduling of 3 MPAC meetings	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list for Portfolio Committees File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 60 Portfolio meetings	Scheduling of 15 Portfolio meetings	Target met and exceeded. 16x Section 80 Portfolio Committee, and 15x Section 79 Portfolio Committees meetings held. Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216	N/A	Scheduling of 10 Portfolio meetings	Target met and exceeded. 12 x Section 80 Portfolio Committee, and 12 x Section 79 Portfolio Committees meetings held. Refer to POE Index on DMS1321721	N/A	Scheduling of 15 Portfolio meetings	Target Met and exceeded		Scheduling of 20 Portfolio meetings	
	1.1.1.1		Maintain a list of all meetings held for financial year as per approved list for Bid Committees File copies of agendas and items attached or referenced on a control sheet on the POE file	Scheduling of 60 Bid Committee meetings	Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	Target met 48 Bid Committee meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1306216	N/A	Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	Target exceeded 47 Bid Committee meetings held Refer to POE Index on DMS1321721	N/A	Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	Target Met 54 Bid Committee meetings held Target exceeded.		Scheduling of 12 Bid Committee meetings	
1.1.2	1.2.1	Strengthen Council Oversight through training on Legislation and Policies	List of trainings provided Attendance register of training Quarterly report	20 Council Policies are reviewed by 30 June 2019		Target met: The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165284. All training interventions for Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report. Councillors attended the Certificate in Public Administration Training sessions in the quarter (10 - 13 July 2018, 14 - 17 Aug 2018 and 11 - 14 Sept 2018). Councillor Policy Workshops were held on 2 Aug 2018 and 21 Aug 2018. Councillors also attended LLF Training on 25 Sept 2018 facilitated by SALGA.	Target met, no corrective measure required for this target	Council Training	Target met 1 Training session held. 2 Oct minutes on RPT 165657. 3 policies reviewed. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165844. All training interventions for Councillors for the quarter are contained in this Report. Councillors attended the Certificate in Public Administration Training sessions in the quarter (16 - 19 Oct 2018 and 13 - 16 Nov 2018).	Target met, no corrective measure required for this target		Target Met No Policies submitted for review by the Municipal Policies Committee		Council Training	
1.2	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Corporate Services department	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues up to 30 June 2019	100%	Target met: There are no OSS issues affecting Corporate Service. 88% war rooms are functional	Target is met, there is no corrective measure required for the target	100%	Target met : There are no OSS issues affecting Corporate Service. 88% war rooms are functional	N/A	100%			100%	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
1.3	1.1.1.4	To provide a wide spectrum of advice, services and assistance on legal matters affecting the operation and activities of the Municipality	Quarterly new contracts report, copies agendas and minutes Quarterly new contracts report, copies agendas and minutes	90% of Council contracts not litigated up to 30 June 2019	90% of Council contracts not litigated	Target not met: 88 % target is not met	Corrective action. Legal Service to sign all bid reports going forward.	90% of Council contracts not litigated	Target met: 98.6 % of contracts awarded not litigated as one objection was received from the 71 contracts awarded in quarter 2.	N/A	90% of Council contracts not litigated			90% of Council contracts not litigated	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
1.4.1	1.1.1.4	Facilitation of the Functionality of Ward Committees through continued capacitation	A list of all meetings held File copies of agendas and minutes	Monthly ward committee meetings and one public meeting be held per quarter in all 34 wards of Council 30 June 2019	102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	Target met: 108 Ward Committee Meetings were held during the first quarter Target met: 60 Public meetings were held in the first quarter	No corrective measure	102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	Target met: 92 Ward Committee Meetings were held and, 68 Public Meetings were held 180 Meeting were had against the target of 133 Refer to report on RPT165888	N/A	102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings			102 Ward committee meetings 34 Ward public meetings	
1.4.2	1.1.1.4	Develop and finalise Policy on Women empowerment and gender equality with terms of reference for both Men and Women forums	Attendance register of workshop meetings held Copy of Gender Equality Policy Council resolution	Develop and finalise the Policy on Women empowerment and gender equality by 30 Jun 2019	Draft Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy	Target met: The draft policy on women empowerment and gender equality served as the policy workshop on 21 August 2018, amendments to the policy are yet to be done.	No corrective measure required as target is met	Conduct workshop on Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy with stakeholders						Finalise Women Empowerment and Gender Equality Policy for adoption by Council	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES																
COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE																
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE		
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	
1.5	1.1.4.5	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication to support a sound and effective governance	Monthly report on system availability Quarterly report to Council	Effective and efficient ICT Systems continuously up to 30 Jun 2019	100% availability	Target Achieved  SYSTEMS AVAILABILITY REPORT- MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE  The ICT Steering committee meets on a monthly basis to consider the reports submitted by the ICT Section and also to assess the performance of the section including the availability of systems and projects statuses. The report also among others contain the statistics on calls logged and resolved. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the ast quarter of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 30 September 2018. Availability of systems forms part of the content:  1. 26 July 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1291380, and Minutes in RPT 165113. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council.  2. 23 August 2018. Agenda is contained in DMS 1297521, and Minutes in RPT 165301.  3. 20 September 2018 - Due to other commitments, the meeting was postponed and the agenda items will be incorporated into the next ICT Steering Committee meeting agenda pack. The meeting is scheduled for 25 October 2018. As per the report, the Municipality achieved a 100% availability. This is largely due to the Business Continuity measures (fall over) in place. The report is available in RPT 165377	No corrective measure	100% availability	Target Achieved  SYSTEMS AVAILABILITY REPORT- MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE  The ICT Steering committee meets on a monthly basis to consider the reports submitted by the ICT Section on its performance including the availability of systems and projects statuses. The report also contain among others the statistics on calls logged and resolved. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the quarter 2 of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 31 December 2018. Availability of systems forms part of the content:  1. 25 October 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1310092 and Minutes in RPT 165772, The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council.  2. 22 November 2018. Due to other commitments, the meeting that was scheduled to take place on 22 November 2018 was postponed. The report RPT 165846 that was supposed to serve at the November 2018 meeting will be added on the agenda for the January 2019 meeting as there is no meeting held during the month of December.  3. December 2018 - There are no meetings scheduled during the month of December sa per the ICT Steering Committee Terms of Reference contained in DMS 749507	N/A	100% availability	Target Achieved  SYSTEMS AVAILABILITY REPORT- MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE  The ICT Steering committee meets on a monthly basis to consider the reports submitted by the ICT Section on its performance including the availability of systems and projects statuses. The report also contain among others the statistics on calls logged and resolved. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the Quarter 3 of the financial year 2018/2019. Quarter 3 ends on 31 March 2019.  1. 31 January 2019: Agenda is contained in DMS 1324949 and Minutes in RPT 166201, The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council.  2. The February 2019 meeting was postponed due to other commitments and took place on 4 March 2019. Agenda is contained in DMS 1331120 and Minutes in RPT 166384. The reports will also serve at Corporate Services through to Council.  3. 28 March 2019: Agenda is contained in DMS 1336122 and Minutes in RPT 166542. The reports will also serve at Corporate Services through to Council.	N/A	100% availability		
	1.1.4.5		Capital spending evidence	100% completed projects	5% spending on all Capital projects	Target partially met PROJECT SPENDING  The ICT Section submit reports to the ICT Steering Committee, among others contained in the monthly ICT Steering Committee Reports are the updates on the project statuses.  Three tenders at Bid Evaluation stage, Two tenders out on advertisement, One tender at bid specification stage. Spending on tenders will reflect on next quarter as the funds have already been committed.	No corrective measure required as target is met	35% spending on all Capital projects	Target not met: 5% YTD PROJECT SPENDING  The ICT Section submits a monthly report to the ICT Steering Committee which amongst others contain project status update.  Two tenders were awarded to Datacentrix (Tender 8/21/UMH391-18/19) and Luzamo Projects (Tender 8/21/UMH385-18/19). Contracts are at a vetting and signature stage as per appointment letters DMS 1313427 for Datacentrix and DMS 1313872 for Luzamo Projects. Full spending on the tenders will reflect on next quarter as the funds have already been committed.  Three additional tenders are at Bid Evaluation stage, and the spending for these will reflect once awarded and work commenced. The tenders referred to are Tender 8/21/UMH368-18/19 for the Implementation of the CCTV system, Tender 8/21/UMH397-18/19 for the procurement of computer equipment and Tender 8/21/UMH424-18/19 for the implementation of Public Wifi Phase 2.	No corrective measure required as funds have been committed and will be reflecting in quarter 3 and 4.	75% spending on all Capital projects	Target Partially Achieved  44,7% YTD PROJECT SPENDING  Datacentrix Tender 8/21/UMH391-18/19 for the Supply and Delivery of Cisco Network Devices. Purchase Order PO50562 to the value of R 1 038 498.33 was issued and paid on 8 February 2019. This project is completed.  Luzamo Projects was appointed for Tender 8/21/UMH385-18/19 for CAT6 UTP Cable Installation Upgrade for Richards Bay Civic Centre and Alton Offices (Northern Services Depot) as per appointment letter in DMS 1313872. The project is in progress expected to be completed by 30 June 2019. Purchase Order Number PO51364 to the value of R 114 1669 was issued to Luzamo Projects and the service provider is on site already. Project Tracking and Monitoring plan is contained in DMS 1333162. First invoice will be submitted by 31 March 2019 for the completed site work.	N/A	100% spending on all Capital projects		
	1.1.4.5		Governance audit issues resolved	Governance audit issues resolved	3 ICT committee meetings	Target Achieved  3 X MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE  The ICT Section submits monthly reports to the ICT Steering Committee for consideration. The report contains the performance statistics and achievements for the reporting period, including ICT calls logged and resolved, project statuses, systems availability, server capacity etc. The ICT Steering Committee as a body entrusted with exercising oversight over the ICT Section is therefore enabled and empowered to assess the performance of the section. The reports as required by Chapter 5 of King III and Principle 12 of King IV are automatically escalated to the Corporate Services Portfolio, EXCO and Council. The reports containing risk matters are also escalated to other committees including the MPAC and Audit Committee for further consideration. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the 1st quarter of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 30 September 2018:  1. 26 July 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1291380, and Minutes in RPT 165113. The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council.  2. 23 August 2018. Agenda is contained in DMS 1297521, and Minutes in RPT 165301.  3. 20 September 2018 - Due to other commitments, the scheduled meeting was postponed and the agenda items will be incorporated into the next ICT Steering Committee meeting agenda pack. The meeting is scheduled for 25 October 2018. As per the report, the Municipality achieved a 100% availability. This is largely due to the Business Continuity measures (fall over) in place. The report is available in RPT 165377	No corrective measure required as target is met	3 ICT committee meetings	Target Achieved  3 X MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE  The ICT Section submits monthly reports to the ICT Steering Committee for consideration. The report contains the performance statistics and achievements for the reporting period, including ICT calls logged and resolved, project statuses, systems availability, server capacity etc. The ICT Steering Committee as a body entrusted with exercising oversight over the ICT Section is therefore enabled and empowered to assess the performance of the section. The reports as required by Chapter 5 of King III and Principle 12 of King IV are automatically escalated to the Corporate Services Portfolio, EXCO and Council. The reports containing risk matters are also escalated to other committees including the MPAC and Audit Committee for further consideration. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the 1st quarter of the financial year 2018/2019, ending 30 September 2018:  1. 25 October 2018: Agenda is contained in DMS 1310092 and Minutes in RPT 165772, The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council.  2. 22 November 2018. Due to other commitments, the meeting that was scheduled to take place on 22 November 2018 was postponed. The report RPT 165846 that was supposed to serve at the November 2018 meeting will be added on the agenda for the January 2019 meeting as there is no meeting held during the month of December.  3. December 2018 - There are no meetings scheduled during the month of December sa per the ICT Steering Committee Terms of Reference contained in DMS 749507	N/A	3 ICT committee meetings	Target Achieved  3 X MONTHLY ICT STEERING COMMITTEE  The ICT Section submits monthly reports to the ICT Steering Committee for consideration. The report contains the performance statistics and achievements for the reporting period, including ICT calls logged and resolved, project statuses, systems availability, server capacity etc. The ICT Steering Committee as a body entrusted with exercising oversight over the ICT Section is therefore enabled and empowered to assess the performance of the section. The reporting is in line with the requirements of Chapter 5 of King III and Principle 12 of King IV. The reports are automatically escalated to the Corporate Services Portfolio, EXCO and Council. Additional reports containing risk matters also serve at the ICT Steering Committee and automatically escalate to other committees including the MPAC and Audit Committee for further consideration. The following reports served at the ICT Steering Committee for the 3rd quarter of the financial year 2018/2019. The 3rd Quarter will end on 31 March 2019:  1. 31 January 2019: Agenda is contained in DMS 1324949 and Minutes in RPT 166201, The reports have also served at Corporate Services through to Council.  2. The February meeting was postponed due to other commitments and took place on 4 March 2019. Agenda is contained in DMS 1331120 and Minutes in RPT 166384. The reports will also serve at Corporate Services through to Council.		3 ICT committee meetings		
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:																
Date:																



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES														
COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE														
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	ACTUAL
1.6	1.1.5.1	Ensure adherence to the requirements of the National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act (Act 43 of 1996) as amended as well as KwaZulu-Natal Archives and Records Service Act No 8 of 2011, Promotion of Access to information Act 2 of 2000	DMM memorandum of approval ERDMS documentation ie scope of work, alignment and signing off of pilot system Updated Manual, Section 15 and Section 32 Report	Implementation of a pilot electronic records documents management system by 30 Jun 2019	DMM approval of Vibe System ie ERDMS	Target met Presentation made to ERMCO and Rpt 162630 to serve before Exco	No corrective measure	Revisit and finalize scope of work of ERDMS- (dependent on approval in target 1)	Target partially achieved Council on 5 December 2018 approved the implementation of the Electronic Document Records Management System (EDRMS) module using the Micro Focus Vibe Platform. Procedures are in place to finalise the scope of work. Cognisance needs to be taken into account that EDRMS system can only be implemented after finalisation and successful implementation of SAP. Refer to quarterly report on RPT166077	Revisit and finalize scope of work of ERDMS in progress to be financed in quarter 3.	Realignment of SAP with VIBE ie ERDMS(dependent on approval in target 1) Updating of Information Manual and publication of Section 15 Report	Cognisance to be taken that the SAP Go Live date has been deferred so realignment of SAP with Vibe is not accomplishable.  Information manual published March 2019 Section 15 advertised in local press and submitted to Dept of Justice for Publication	N/A	Establishment of pilot system(dependent on approval in target 1) Completion of Section 32 Report and submission to Human Rights Commission
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:				Date:										
2		Risk Governance												
2.1	1.1.1.4	Ensure facilitation of review of Municipal by-laws annually	Agenda of meeting Minutes of the meeting Signed attendance register	100% facilitation of review of Municipal by-laws annually by 30 Jun 2019	1 By-laws committee meeting	Target met: 2 bylaws sat on 16 August 2018	No corrective measure	1 By-laws committee meeting	Target met One Bi-Laws committee meeting was held 28 November 2018 Minutes on RPT 165928	N/A	1 By-laws committee meeting	Target partially met 1 Bylaws meeting was held during the quarter on 26 March 2019 Agenda on RPT 166487 and Minutes on RPT 166488, however there was no quorum meeting was rescheduled for another date.	Meeting to be re-scheduled	1 By-laws committee meeting
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:				Date:										
2.2.1	1.1.1.5	Ensure safe working conditions in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Policy for employees up to 30 June 2019	OHS Audits Draft OHS Audit Plan Adoption of OHS Audit	Adoption of Occupational Health and Safety Audit report by Council, 30 June 2019	OHS Audit Plan submitted to EMCO	Target partially met: Draft OHS Audit Plan DMS 1301331 Presented at Operations Committee on 21 September 2018.	Audit plan to be adopted by EMCO in quarter 2	Conduct OHS Audits	Target partially met OHS Audit Plan 2018/19 Adopted by EMCO on 10 December 2018 (DMS 1322629). OHS Audits to be conducted in quarter 3	OHS Audits to be conducted in quarter 3	Conduct OHS Audits	Target met: OHS Audits were conducted in Municipal Building, see Section 7 of the report (DMS 1335933), pictures contained in DMS (1338149)	N/A	Present OHS Audit findings and recommendations to EMCO for adoption
2.2.2	1.1.1.5	Ensure functioning of occupational health and safety committee responsible to initiate, promote, maintain and review measures of ensuring the health and safety of workers	Agenda of meeting Minutes of the meeting Signed attendance register	4 Quarterly Corporate Services OHS Committee meetings held up to 30 Jun 2019	1 OHS committee meeting	Target met: Agenda- DMS 1304215 Minutes - DMS , xxxxxx Attendance register (DMS 1306177) Meeting was held on 27 September 2018	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 OHS committee meeting	Target met: Meeting was held on 14 December 2018. Agenda on DMS 1318753, Minutes on DMS 1321146, Attendance Register on DMS 1319496	N/A	1 OHS committee meeting	Target partially met: Corporate Services SHE Committee meeting schedule for 20 March 2019 did not sit. The meeting was rescheduled for the 28 March 2019 but there was no quorum. Quarterly report on RPT166544	The meeting was rescheduled for 01 April 2019. Attendance register - DMS 1336886	1 OHS committee meeting
2.2.3	1.1.1.5	Number of Occupational Hygiene surveys conducted up to 30 June 2019	Survey Specification (bid process) Survey results report Item/report to EMCO, CS Portfolio and OHS management review committee Implementation/ action plan	Conduction of occupational hygiene surveys in terms of the OHS policy up to 30 June 2019	Draft specifications for Occupational Hygiene survey	Target met: Draft Specification for Occupational Hygiene Survey 2018/2019 is on DMS 1305289	No corrective measure required as target is met	Appoint a service provider. (AIA Approved inspection authority)  Conduct an Occupational Hygiene survey	Target met Occupational Hygiene surveys were conducted by the service provider from 10 to 15 December 2018, Awaiting report back from service provider. Confirmation letter on DMS 1322699	N/A	Report survey results to EMCO and for noting to the CS Portfolio Committee and OHS Management review committee	Target partially met: (Approved Inspection Authority (AIA) reports found on the following DMS numbers) 1.) DMS 1327822: Occupational Hygiene Risk Assessments for Water&Sanitation (Plumbing Section) 2.) DMS 1334266: Ergonomic (including employees with disabilities) Survey 2018 3.) DMS 1336043: Hazardous Chemical Substances Survey 2018 4.) DMS 1336072: Indoor Air Quality and Ventilation Survey (RiBay Civic Center) 2018 5.) DMS 1336073: Illumination (Lighting) Survey 2018 6.) DMS 1336068: Hazardous Biological Agents (RiBay Civic Centre) Survey 2018	The survey results to be reported to EMCO in quarter 4.	Draft implementation/action plan based on the survey results
2.2.4	1.1.1.5	Sitting of Bi-annual Occupational Health and Safety Management review meetings	Attendance register Minutes of meeting	2 Occupational Health and Safety Management review meetings held by 31 March 2019	1 Management review meeting	Target not met: Meeting has been rescheduled for quarter 3	Meeting has been rescheduled for quarter 3	No target	Quarter 1 target met in quarter 2 OHS Management Review held on 10 December 2018 Attendance Register - 1321249 , Minutes - DMS 1321159	N/A	1 Management review meeting	Target not met OHS Management Review Committee meeting could not sit before the Survey result reports have been received from the AIA and presented to the EMCO and CS Portfolio Committee Quarterly report on RPT166544	Management review meeting to be scheduled in quarter 4, pending the Survey result reports submission to EMCO and CS Portfolio Committee	No target
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:				Date:										
2.3	4.1.1.3	Implementation of EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees up to 30 Jun 2019	Report to portfolio committee Resolution of item noted by Council	Implementation of EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees up to 30 Jun 2019	2 EAP programme (Cancer Awareness, Financial Wellness programme)	Target met : In the first quarter (July to September 2018) EAP section conducted reactive programmes (counselling session) and two essential proactive programmes:  • Trauma management training, and • Financial wellness programme.	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 EAP Wellness day (2 clusters) 1 EAP programme (Continuous Trauma Management) Review of the EAP Policy	Target partially met : During quarter two theEAP section conducted reactive programmes (counselling session) and two essential proactive programmes: • Continuous Trauma management training, and • Employee wellness programme.  Attendance Register (Continuous Trauma) - DMS 1321119 Attendance Register (Employee Wellness Day 25/26 November 2018) - DMS 1321121 Review of EAP Policy in progress	The review of EAP Policy to be fast tracked in quarter three.	1 EAP Needs survey 1 programme ( TB Awareness)	The EAP Section target was met for the quarter, 2 EAP proactive programmes were conducted. Detailed report on RPT 166537	The EAP Needs survey will be conducted in quarter 4 due to inadequate funds and Virements had to be made (transfer of funds).	1 EAP programme (Drugs and Awareness Program )
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:				Date:										



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES														
COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE														
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	ACTUAL
3		Institutional Development (Human resources)												
3.1.1	4.1.1.1	Implementation of Talent Management strategy to ensure retention of talent up to 30 Jun 2019	Copy of Attraction and Retention Policy Agenda/Minutes of EMCO	Adoption of Attraction and Retention Policy up to 31 March 2019	Workshopping of Attraction and Retention Policy to EMCO	Target not met as yet- Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Workshop will be done on 15 October 2018	Diversity management programme	Target met Heritage Day Celebration was held on 28 September 2018 – Invitation sent on all users – DMS 1301367.	Workshopping of Attraction and Retention Policy???	Workshopping all Organised Labour on Attraction and Retention Policy	Target met: Invitation of stakeholder workshop held on 19 November 2018 is available on DMS 1338161	The reporting is done is quarter 3, however workshop held in quarter 2. Agenda, minutes and attendance registers to be scanned.	Employee engagement session/ HR Road shows
3.1.2	4.1.1.2	Implementation of affirmative action measures to redress the imbalances of the past in employment opportunities by designated groups up to 30 Jun 2019	Copy of Employment Equity Plan Letter of appointments	18 woman employed (Amended at mid-year from 18 to 20)	8 Operational positions Women employed	Target met: x 11 women were employed (DMS - 1305736).	No corrective measure required as target is met	4 Technical positions Women employed	Target met 5 women employed - DMS 1321225	No corrective measure required as target is met	4) 2 Operational positions Women employed Reporting on EEP to Department of Labour	Target met: 6 Women were appointed - DMS 1336978 Target met: Annual Reporting of Employment Equity Plan to the Department of Labour. Acknowledgement letter from DoL - DMS 1336808	N/A	2 Strategic positions Women employed
	4.1.1.2			38 youth employed	8 Youth employed	Target exceeded: 21 Youth employed – targets met (Employment list – DMS 1305733).	No corrective measure required as target is met	10 Youth employed	Target Met 9 Youth employed – Employment list – DMS 1321226.	No corrective measure required as target is met	10 Youth employed	Target met: 14 Youth employed ( Appointment letters - DMS 1336954)	N/A	10 Youth employed
	4.1.1.2			4 people with disability employed	1 people with disability employed	Target not met: A consideration will be made in the next advert.	A consideration to be made in the next advert	1 people with disability employed	Target not met.	Target not met, A consideration will be made in the next advert.	1 people with disability employed	Target partially met: Workshop for employees living with disabilities. Attendance register - DMS 1335815	A consideration to be made in the next advert	1 people with disability employed
3.2.1	4.1.1.5	Maintain good working relationships among workers, organised labour and managers up to 30 Jun 2019.	Copy of monthly agenda and minutes of the LLF meetings Attendance register for training provided Programme and report on the programme held	10 LLF meetings	3 LLF meetings	Target not met: 2 LLF meetings were held within the first quarter the third meeting had no quorum.		2 LLF meetings	Target met Two LLF meetings were held Minutes on DMS 1307943 - October 2018 Minutes on DMS 1313257 - November 2018	No corrective measure required as target is met	2 LLF meetings	Target met: 2 LLF Meetings were held. First meeting was on 6 February 2019, Agenda RPT 166233 and Minutes RPT 166344. The second meeting was held on 3 April 2019, Agenda RPT 166580 and Minutes RPT 166659	N/A	3 LLF meetings
3.2.2	4.1.1.5		Attendance register Copy of training material	4 Labour Relations Training sessions	LLF members training, 1 Relationship building session	Target met: One training session was held in the first quarter the training was held on 25 September 2018	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 Supervisory training	Target met 1 Supervisory Training held on 04 December 2018 see DMS 1321137	No corrective measure required as target is met	1 Shop steward training	Target met: 1 Shop Steward Training was held on 7 March 2019. Attendance register DMS 1338501	N/A	1 Conflict Management training
3.3.1	4.1.1.4	Provision of opportunities for employees to enhance their capacity through training and development interventions up to 30 Jun 2019.	Attendance register for training provided Programme and report on the programme held Acknowledgement letter from LGSETA	Rolling out of training according to the Workplace Skills Plan and budget allocations up to 30 Jun 2019	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	Target met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741 Target met: The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165284. All training interventions for Officials and Councilors for the quarter are contained in this Report	No corrective measure required as target is met	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	Target met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741 The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 165844. All training interventions for Officials and Councilors for the quarter are contained in this Report	No corrective measure required as target is met	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	Target met: Acknowledgement of Receipt of Workplace Skills Plan 2018/2019 by the LGSETA is contained in DMS 1286741. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 166539.	N/A	Submit Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA 30 April Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Ensure submission of quarterly report
3.3.2	5.2.1.7	% of Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan up to 30 Jun 2019	Copy of report Invoices for training sessions	95% Annual Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan by 30 Jun 2019.	25% Spend against annual budget	Target met: 29.58% of budget spent. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 165284. Budget figures contained in DMS 1304866	No corrective measure required as target is met	50% Spend against annual budget	Target met: 52.21% of budget spent. Training and Development Quarterly Report contained in RPT 165844.	No corrective measure required as target is met	75% Spend against annual budget	Target met: 75.97% of budget spent. The Training and Development Quarterly Report is contained in RPT 166539. All training interventions for Officials and Councilors for the quarter are contained in this Report.	N/A	95% Spend against annual budget
3.3.3	5.2.1.7	% Operating Budget spent on implementing Workplace Skills Plan	Copy of report SARS EMP 201 forms	Ensure 0.8% of the Municipal Operating Budget is spent on Workplace Skills Plan	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	Target met: 0.76% budget spent. (DMS 754723).	No corrective measure required as target is met	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	Target met: 0.807% budget spent. (DMS 754723).	No corrective measure required as target is met	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent	Target met: 0.801% spent (DMS 754723)	N/A	0.8% of Quarterly Payroll budget spent
3.4	1.1.2.1	Oversee the development and phased implementation of an Individual Performance Appraisal System to enhance employee productivity	a) Signed copies of performance scorecards b) Minutes of assessments J	17 Signed performance scorecards by 31 Jul 2018 and quarterly review for managers in the Corporate Services Department.	17 Signed performance scorecards for level 22, 19 all Managers reporting direct to HOS	Target Met: EMCO resolved that PMS be cascaded to only level 22 for 2018/2019 financial year. Target met (Status report is in – DMS - 1305750).	No corrective measure required as target is met	First quarter review	Target met Reviews were conducted – Attendance registers – DMS - 1322313.	No corrective measure required as target is met	Second quarter review	Target met: Reviews were conducted. Infrastructure Plans - DMS 1338049 Financial Services - DMS 1338051 Corporate Services - DMS 1338154 City Development - DMS 1338158 Community Services - DMS 1338080	N/A	Third quarter review
3.5	4.1.1.6	Ensure Annual review of the organisation structure by 30 June 2019	Proof of amendment/ implementation of Council resolutions Quarterly report	Ensure Annual review of the organisation structure by 30 June 2019	report on changes on staff establishment	Quarterly Report RPT 165635, RPT 164527 to Council on 19 September 2018. Council approved the conversion of certain posts from permanent to fixed term contracts in the office of the political offices bearers and be led to the incumbency. Records updated.	No corrective measure required as target is met	report on changes on staff establishment	Target met Quarterly report RPT 166070. No changes to the organisational staff establishment during the period of report-back.	No corrective measure required as target is met	report on changes on staff establishment	Target met Quarterly report RPT 166563. No changes to the organisational staff establishment during the period of report-back.	N/A	report on changes on staff establishment
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:														
Date:														

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES															
COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
4		Strategic Departmental Management													
4.1	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Corporates Services Department(CS) 2018/2019	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for CS Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for CS by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for CS	Target Met: The following policies were approved by Council: Customer Care policy ( DMS 1122017) Customer Service Standards (DMS 1119531) Service Commitment Charter (DMS 1122959) Pledge policy ( DMS 1123631); Name tag Policy ( DMS 1177319) Frontline Staff Uniform Policy ( DMS 1177837) Batho Pele roadshows were conducted will all employees and members of the public. In the roadshows that were held employees and members of the public were trained on all Batho Pele policies, principles and Back to Basic program. A Section 79 Batho Pele Committee has been established that includes a Chairperson and a Deputy Chairperson. A Batho Pele Technical Committee is also established consisting of a Chairperson and it is represented by all Departments within the organisation. Two Corporate Services officials serve on the joint Batho Pele Committee at Provincial level at the Office of the Premier and at COGTA . Batho Pele's Action Plan includes a plan to develop Batho Pele at draft level ( DMS 1305725) , complaints Managment Policy ( DMS 1305734) Service Delivery Improvement Plan, Customer Satisfaction Survey and a Visitors and Customer Suggestion Box.	No corrective measure required as target is met	40% Implementation			60% Implementation	A first training session on Complaints Management Systems was attended at the Department of Social Development, Ongoye Service Office Esikhaleni on 1 March 2019. A knowledge sharing session on "Validating the Effectiveness of Service Delivery Charters" was attended at COGTA on 13 March 2019.		80% Implementation	
4.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Corporate Services.	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met: Risk Register is up to date for the first quarter	No corrective measure required as target is met	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO			Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO	Target met: Risk Register updated quarterly and signed off by CS DMM - Updated Risk Register is available on DMS 991738	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off CS department operational risk registers for review by CRO	
4.3	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget) by 30 June 2019	Quarterly Internal Audit reports a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings relating to the CD Department up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target partially met: For the Corporate Services Department there were 7 matters in the AG Action Plan 4 matters are still in progress and 2 have been completed	No corrective measure	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan			80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan			100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
4.4	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Community Services Department by 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the City Development Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	Target Met: Reported cases profiled and submitted to DHS. 61 houses have been approved by DHS. The list of beneficiaries is on DMS1305416. Awaiting contractor appointment.	No corrective measure	100% processing of issues			100% processing of issues			100% processing of issues	
Sign off by DMM:															
Date:															
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.															
Signed by the DMM:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Traffic and Licensing													
1.1.1	3.2.1	To promote a safe road environment and law enforcement by undertaking multi-disciplinary operations	Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement Schedule of hours spent on Patrols Vehicle and driver fitness exercises Road Safety Educational exercises warrant of arrest and summons service operations	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	Target met and exceeded. 100% of Planned operations completed in respect of : Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement : = 1490 Schedule hours spent on patrols: = 1250 Vehicle and driver fitness exercises: = 93 Road Safety Education Exercise: = 26 schools with 1490 learners Warrants of Arrests and summons serve operations: =16	Not applicable	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	Target met. Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement : = 90 Hours spend on hand manual speed machine & 1341 Schedule hours spent on patrols: =1450 Vehicle and driver fitness exercises: =87 Road Safety Education Exercise: =17 Schools with 2748 learners Warrants of Arrests and summons serve operations: = 0	Not applicable	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	Target met. Schedule of hours spent on speed enforcement: = 4280 Schedule hours spent on patrols: =1840 Vehicle and driver fitness exercises: =91 Road Safety Education Exercise: =24 Schools with 11229 learners Warrants of Arrests and summons serve operations: = 19	Not applicable	95% of multi-disciplinary operations executed	
1.1.2	3.2.1	To facilitate Motor Vehicle and Driver Licencing and Registration	a) Summary report from e-natis system	100% Licencing services up to 30 Jun 2019	100% Licencing services	Target Achieved and Exceeded: 100% facilitation of Licencing and Registration applications received.	Not applicable	100% Licencing services	Target Achieved and Exceeded: 100% facilitation of Licencing and Registration applications received.	Not applicable	100% Licencing services	Target Achieved : 100% facilitation of Licencing and Registration applications received.	Not applicable	100% Licencing services	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
2		Emergency Services													
2.1.1	3.2.2	Establishment of integrated Disaster Management Service for the City of uMhlatuze in terms of Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003	List of business premises to be inspected Completed and signed inspection reports by officers confirming inspections Copy of quarterly report with supporting documentation to Council	95% Emergency exercises up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of emergency exercises	Target met. 100% of planned inspections completed.; <b>12 September 2018: Queen Nandi Hospital Exercise</b> : Improvements were made. Overall successful exercise with some shortcomings. <b>19 September 2018: M3 Carriers:</b> Improvements were made. Overall successful exercise with some shortcomings. <b>27 September 2018: Afrox:</b> Desktop Exercise (DMS1306099)	Not applicable	95% of emergency exercises	Target was met. 7 emergency exercises (95% +) were conducted during the quarter with shortcomings and improvements being identified and rectified. The following Drills took place,1 Melomed Hospital (DMS1321161) on the 14th Nov, Garden Clinic (DMS1321160) on the 04th Nov, BTT on the 19 Nov, Nseleni Clinic on the 14 Dec,Engen took place on the 16th Nov, Eskom Athene Substation (DMS1321162) was on the 22 Nov and Mondri on the 21 Nov.	Not applicable	95% of emergency exercises	Target met. 2 Onsite emergency exercises were conducted during the quarter with shortcomings being identified and non-complaints, Home hyper was temporarily closed till corrective measures were made. Findings are captured on DMS# 1338520.	Not applicable	95% of emergency exercises	
2.1.2	3.2.2	Delivering of Fire and Rescue services	Register of business inspected Completed and signed inspection reports by officers confirming inspections Register of Fire and Rescue services provided	95% Fire and Rescue services up to 30 Jun 2019	95% of Fire Rescue services	Target achieved and exceeded. 506 Fire Prevention inspections were conducted during this quarter. List of premises inspected can be found on: DMS 1292751, DMS 1300471, DMS 1304744, DMS 1304746, DMS 1304747, DMS 1305137. Register of Fire Inspections completed available at Richards Bay and Empangeni Fire Station. 367 Fire/Rescue and Special Services call received and attended to during the quarter. Records available on ESS System. Quarterly Report available on RPT 165639.	Not applicable	95% of Fire Rescue services	Target achieved and exceeded. 506 Fire Prevention inspections were conducted during this quarter. List of premises inspected can be found on: DMS 1311960, DMS 1320716, DMS 1320717, DMS 1320718, DMS 1320959, DMS 1320973. Register of Fire Inspections completed available at Richards Bay and Empangeni Fire Station.	Not applicable	95% of Fire Rescue services	Target achieved and exceeded. 513 Fire Prevention inspections were conducted during this quarter. List of premises inspected can be found on: DMS 1328739, DMS 1336698, DMS 1336715, DMS 1336954, DMS 1336655, DMS 1336556. Register of Fire Inspections completed available at Richards Bay and Empangeni Fire Station. Quarterly Report available on RPT 166623. 237 Fire, Rescue and Special Services calls received and attended to during the quarter. Records available on ESS System. Quarterly Report available on RPT 166625	Not applicable	95% of Fire Rescue services	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
3		Occupational Clinic Services													
3.1.1	4.1.1	Deliver an occupational health care service to employees of the municipality.	Copy of quarterly reports with supporting documentation indicating statistics of occupational health services delivered quarterly to Council with resolution	100% of Occupational Health Care Services provided to employees up to 30 Jun 2019	100% Occupational Health services provided	100% of the 2471 employees who visited the Clinic, requiring Occupational Health Service, satisfed to during the first quarter.	Not applicable	100% Occupational Health services provided	100 % Occupational health services provided to employees who visited the Clinic during the 2nd Quarter.		100% Occupational Health services provided	Target met. 100% Occupational Health Services provided to employees during the 3rd Quarter. Refer to quarterly reports : RPT 166156 and 166157	Not applicable	100% Occupational Health services provided	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
4		Public Health and Pollution Control													
4.1	3.3.2	Environmental awareness, Inspections and compliance to ambient air quality standards	Records of awareness campaigns, Inspection and Ambient Air quality results	Environmental awareness, Inspections and compliance to ambient air quality standards by 30 Jun 2019  10 awareness campaigns, 80 industrial inspections 222 Air quality monitoring station visits	3 awareness campaigns 25 industrial inspections 54 Air quality monitoring	Target met and exeeded: 3 awareness campaigns (DMS1305805)  27 industrial inspections (DMS 1305810)  54 Air quality monitoring monitoring visits (DMS 1305801)	Not applicable	3 awareness campaigns 25 industrial inspections 54 Air quality monitoring	Target met and partially exceeded. 5 awareness campaigns conducted at Pheseyha Primary School, Umhlanga Reserve, Esikhaleni, Luwamba Sports Ground and Bingoma bCommunity Hall. (DMS 1320909)  25 industrial inspections (DMS 1320908)  54 Air quality monitoring (DMS 1320955)	Not applicable	3 awareness campaigns 25 industrial inspections 54 Air quality monitoring	Target met and partly exceeded.  3 awareness  25 industrial inspections 62 Air quality monitoring	Not applicable	3 awareness campaigns 25 industrial inspections 54 Air quality monitoring	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
5		Waste Management and Cleansing													
5.1.1	3.3.1	Promote waste minimisation, reuse, and recyclingPromote waste minimisation, reuse, recycling and recovery of waste by recycling at least 22% of total waste by 30 June 2019.	Evidence of waste collected for 2018/2019 financial year with calculations to support re-cycling figures Basis of calculation with evidence of recycling	22% recycling of total waste collected quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019.	22% recycling of total waste collected in 1st quarter	Target achieved and exceeded. 35% was achieved in the quarter. Refer to report on RPT165642: Recycling Quantities and Calculations on DMS 1305612	Not applicable	22% recycling of total waste collected in 2nd quarter	Target achieved. 32% was achieved in the quarter. Refer to report RPT166079: Recycling Quantities and Calculations on DMS 1321163	Not applicable	22% recycling of total waste collected in 3rd quarter	Target achieved. 31% was achieved in the quarter. Refer to report RPT166602: Recycling Quantities and Calculations on DMS1338509	Not applicable	22% recycling of total waste collected in 4th quarter	
5.1.2	3.3.1	Delivering of an effective and efficient delivery of waste services, 7 days a week to serviced areas.	a) List of all serviced areas b) Provide evidence of refuse removal conducted in all serviced communities	100% effective and efficient delivery of waste services, 7 days a week to serviced areas up to 30 Jun 2019	100% of areas serviced	Target met: 100% of Weekly Refuse Removal Routes Completed. July 2018 DMS 1305643. August 2018 DMS 1305644. September 2018 DMS 1305645. (RPT165645)	Not applicable	100% of areas serviced	100% of Weekly Refuse Removal Routes Completed. October 2018 DMS1321427. November 2018 DMS1321428. December 2018 DMS1321431. (RPT166076)	Not applicable	100% of areas serviced	Target met 100% of Weekly Refuse Removal Routes Completed. January 2019 DMS1338390. February 2019 DMS1338390. March 2019 DMS1338389. (RPT166594)	Not applicable	100% of areas serviced	
5.1.3	3.3.1	Education and awareness on the impact of waste by conducting 20 educational awareness campaign	List of campaign areas/institutions to be targeted Copies of communication to targeted areas Records of awareness campaigns	20 education and awareness. campaigns by 30 Jun 2019	5 education and awareness. campaigns	Target met and exceeded as 10 clean ups and awareness campaigns were completed as follows: 1. Gobandlovu Primary School DMS 1302409 2. Nsiwa Primary School DMS 1302427 3. Phalane Primary School DMS 1302432 4. Eshaphozini Primary School DMS 1302441 5. Esikhaleini Primary School DMS 1302469 6. Sinaye Primary School DMS 1302499 7. Muzuvukile Primary School DMS 1302466 8. Coca Cola Beach Clean Up Campaign DMS 1305550 9. Madlaziini Ward 3 Thuma Mina Clean Up Campaign DMS 1305648 10. City of uMhlathuze and DEA Clean Up Campaign DMS 1305632. Records of awareness campaigns DMS 1305634	Not applicable	5 education and awareness. campaigns	Target achieved as 5 awareness campaigns were completed as follows: 1. Dumisani Makhaye Village Door to Door Campaign DMS1320853 2. Mhlanga Primary School Marine Week Awareness Campaign DMS1321132 3. Siyakhanyisa Primary School Environmental Awareness DMS1320851 4. Hillview Door to Door Campaign DMS1320852 5. Lot 63 Tax Rank Environmental Awareness Campaign DMS1320863. Records of awareness campaigns DMS1321206	Not applicable	5 education and awareness. campaigns	Target achieved 8 awareness campaigns were completed as follows: 1. Dlamvuzo High School Back to School Clean-up Campaign DMS1329991 2. Ingweni Primary School Environmental Awareness DMS1329993 3. Maqhama Primary School World Environmental Education Day DMS1330000 4. Umkhoma and Esikhaleini Door to Door Campaign DMS1330691 5. Vondlo Primary School National Cleanliness Day DMS1330005 6. Umkhoma and Esikhaleini National Cleanliness Day Clean Up Campaign DMS1329988 7. Mandlankala Door to Door Campaign DMS1329998 8. Mandlankala Clean Up Campaign DMS1329996. Records of awareness campaigns DMS1338414	Not applicable	5 education and awareness. campaigns	
5.1.4	3.3.1	Eradication of backlog of refuse removal in communities through increase access by 2000 additional households	Evidence of delivery of skip/placement of skips Evidence of calculations of households	Increase access to refuse removal services by 2000 additional households by 30 Jun 2019	500 additional households	Target met and exceeded for the quarter. 1 314 additional households were serviced. Skips were distributed in rural communities DMS 1305609 and EPWP were deployed to educate rural communities on proper waste management practices and cleaning the areas. Calculation of households DMS 1305613	Not applicable	500 additional households	No additional households. Awaiting processing of Skips Tender (8/21/UMH417-18/19). EPWP continued to educate rural communities which was a non-accumulative exercise.	A total of 1314 additional households were given access during the first quarter ensuring that the first 6 month's target for the financial year was met.	500 additional households	Target not met No additional households. Awaiting delivery of Skips against Tender (8/21/UMH417-18/19). EPWP continued to educate rural communities which was a non-accumulative exercise.	Tender (8/21/UMH417-18/19). Was awarded by the BAC Committee on 6 March 2018. Currently awaiting delivery of skips for roll out to community.	500 additional households	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
6		Sport, Recreation and Arts and Culture													
6.1.1	3.4.1.1	Implementation of mass participation recreational programmes	List of approved sport development programs per target spread over financial year Evidence of communications to target audience Copy of agenda and program	Implementation of 4 (four) mass participation recreational programmes by 30 Jun 2019  (Amended at mid-year from 4 (four) to 5 (five) programmes)	1 programmes	Target met and exceeded. A total number of 4 Programmes presented, i.e. 1. <b>Indigenous Games</b> (DMS: 1289699 uMhlathuze Indigenous Games, 1288735: King Cetshwayo Indigenous Games ) 2. <b>Golden Games</b> (DMS 1295225: Cluster 6 Golden Games, 1295355: Cluster 5 Golden Games, 1295393: Cluster 2 Golden Games, 1295513: Cluster 7 Golden Games, 1294862: Cluster 1 Golden Games, 1294865: Cluster 3 Golden Games, 1294863: Cluster 4 Golden Games, 1295528: uMhlathuze Golden Games, 1295793: King Cetshwayo Golden Games ) 3. <b>Learn to Swim</b> (DMS 1301918): 4. <b>uMhlathuze DISSA Festival</b> (DMS129533)	Not applicable	1 programme	Target met: Beach Games that took place at Alkanstrand on 15 December 2018 (DMS 13191765)	Not applicable	1 programme	Target not met The Recreational programme has been postponed to the 4th Quarter	2 Recreational Programmes will be presented in the 4th Quarter which will provide for the achievement of the annual target set	1 programme	
6.1.2	3.4.1.1	Present 4 (four) sport development Programmes by 30 June 2019.	List of sport development programmes per target spread over financial year Copy of quarterly progress reports to Council	Present 4 (four) sport development Programmes by 30 June 2019	1 Programme	Target met and exceeded. 6 Programs were presented: 1. <b>Cluster Elimination Games</b> (DMS: 1305272: Cluster 6 Elimination Games, 1294904: Cluster 2 Elimination Games, 1296595: Cluster 5 Elimination Games, 1298163: Cluster 7 Elimination Games, 1298192: Cluster 1 Elimination Games, 1296455: Cluster 3 Elimination Games, 1294867: Cluster 4 Elimination Games), 2. <b>uMhlathuze Chess Elimination Games</b> (DMS 1296722), 3. <b>uMhlathuze Karate Tournament</b> (DMS 1294870) 4. <b>uMhlathuze Rugby Tournament</b> (DMS 1294869), 5. <b>Mayoral Sport Day</b> (DMS 1301072) 6. <b>King Cetshwayo District Games</b> (DMS 1294867)	Not applicable	1 Programme	Target Met: Salga Games that took place at the Umgungunglovu District Municipality from 6 to 10 December 2018 (DMS 1320987)	Not applicable	1 Programme	Target met. 8 Elimination Games were presented in Wards 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 20, 25 and 29 Event reports are available on DMS 1332803, 1334114, 1335622, 1337030, 1335047, 1335911, 1335046 and 1334132	Not applicable	1 Programme	
6.1.3	3.4.1.1	Upgrade and rehabilitation of sports facilities and Construction of Sport Field as per budget allocation	SCM tender reports Copy of quarterly progress report to Council Signed off completion Certificate	Upgrade and rehabilitation of 4 (four) sports facilities and Construction of 1 (one) Sport Field as per budget allocation by 31 Mar 2019	Upgrade of Ngwelezane New Field (MIG project)	<b>GRANT FUNDING</b> : A consultant has been appointed and he has submitted preliminary designs that will be ratified in a meeting scheduled for 09/10/2018. A total amount of R 2 600 000 for construction of Esikhaleini Fitness Centre has been received from Sport and Recreation Department. <b>UMhlathuze Stadium Renovations</b> : Purchase order 43208 was issued to Danzee Investments cc for players' dugouts which have since been installed. A report for Stadium seating, DMS: 164958 which will serve at the BSC is being circulated. <b>Installation of Irrigation System at Central Sport Complex</b> : Tender 8/21/UMH411-18/19 has been advertised and closed on the 28th September 2018. Design of Sport Complex Master Plan: Tender went for pre-evaluation on the 2nd October 2018 and will serve in the next Bid Evaluation Committee meeting. <b>Upgrading of Rural Sport Fields (Brackenham)</b> : Project Management Unit is busy with designs and specifications. <b>Construction of Kick-about</b> 2: Requisition RFQ: 050566 was created for Buchanan Kick-about and in a site meeting scheduled for 27th September 2018 no service provider attended. The project has since been re-advertised and site meeting is scheduled for 5th October 2018. Requisition RFQ: 050239 has been created for Ndabayekhe Kick-about	It be noted that MIG funded projects 2017/2018 financial year and are incorrectly listed as targets for the 2018/19 financial year. Projects listed under actual (Achievements) are earmarked for completion during the current financial year. Targets as currently reflected on Comp 3 will be corrected during the adjustment process.	Rehabilitation of 3 Soccer Fields	Grant Funding : A consultant has been appointed and he has submitted preliminary designs that was ratified in a meeting scheduled for 09/10/2018. A total amount of R 2 600 000 for construction of Esikhaleini Fitness Centre has been received from Sport and Recreation Department. (Proposed Development Report DMS 1312320). Kick-Abouts: A letter of appointment (DMS 1313071) to Mhilo Transport and Consumable Supplies for the Buchanan (Nambanana) kick about was issued on 9 November 2019. Ndabayekhe Kick-about is currently in progress. A risk assessment on tenders received were completed. Appointment of contractor pending. Umhlathuze Stadium: This project will be completed in-house, ie COMSERV, and includes work i.r.o dugout and Seating. The dugouts have been completed. Waited for PSL approval of specifications. The tender report i.r.o. seating specifications to serve at BSC - RPT 164958). Installation of Irrigation System: Report RPT 165765 to be submitted to the BEC for evaluation of Tender 8/21/UMH411-18/19. The validity period of the tender has been extended until February 2019. A letter to this effect was sent to all tenderers on 19 December 2018. (See DMS 1319981). Upgrade of Rural (Brackenham) Sportsfield: Design and specifications to be finalised by PMU before tender process can be embarked on.	It be noted that MIG funded projects 2017/2018 financial year and are incorrectly listed as targets for the 2018/19 financial year. Projects listed under actual (Achievements) are earmarked for completion during the current financial year. Targets as currently reflected on Comp 3 will be corrected during the adjustment process. Discussions are being held with the Project Management Unit in order to try and fast track progress on the projects.	Construction of Madlebe Sport Field (MIG Project)	1. Ntambanana Kick-about :Project in progress and should be completed in the fourth quarter 2. Ndabayekhe (Mahhendula) Kick-about : Project in progress and should be completed in the fourth quarter 3. Rural Sports Field Development : A consultant to do designs for Brackenham sport field has been appointed. 4. Stadium upgrade :Tender for installation of new seats has served at the Bid Specification Committee. 5. Irrigation at Sport Complex A contractor has been appointed and will commence with the work shortly.	Construction of Madlebe Sports field was completed during the 2017/2018 financial year.	No target	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES																
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE																
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE		
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	
7		Horticultural Services (Parks and Cemeteries)														
7.1.1	3.4.1.2	Beautification of the City of uMhlatuze through the planting of indigenous trees to enhance natural environment/ vegetation	Indigenous trees register Evidence of purchase invoice or requisition if internally grown List of trees planted per location (street, area etc where applicable) Copy of quarterly progress report to Council	Beautification of the City of uMhlatuze through the planting of 400 indigenous trees to enhance natural environment/ vegetation by 30 Jun 2019.	0 Trees	Target Exceeded: A total number of 655 trees were planted during the first quarter various sites within Mandazini and Mzingazi. (DMS 1304900)	Not applicable	200 Trees	Target Met. A total number of 200 trees were planted at various sites within Umhlatuze Municipal Boundaries. (DMS 1304900).	Not applicable	200 Trees	Target Met. 200 Trees were planted during the 3rd Quarter along the following main roads: East Central Arterial, Allumina Allee, Main Road Empangeni, Dollar Drive, Boulton Boulevard and Cent Circle. (DMS 1304900)	Not applicable	0 Trees		
7.1.2	3.4.1.2	Phase Development of Esikhaleni Park	SCM Reports Completion documentation	Phase Development of Esikhaleni Park by 30 June 2019 Gym infrastructure Paved Walkways	First Phase: Call for tender / SCM processes	Target met: Tender documents for Tender 8/21/UMH401_18/19 in respect of the paving at Esikhaleni Parks was approved at BSC on 5 July 2018 and served at BEC on 4 October 2018. RPT 165188	Not applicable	Finalisation or adjudication of tender process for the paving/walkway at Esikhaleni and 50% construction of paving/ walkway and other improvements at eSikhaleni Park Development	Tender 8/21/UMH401_18/19 in respect of the paving at Esikhaleni Parks was approved at the Bid Adjudication meeting held on 19 October 2018. Umhlatuze Construction and Industrial Supplier has been appointed to complete the paving once an SLA has been signed between the Service Provider and Umhlatuze Municipality. (RPT 165959 Item 12883 and Appointment letter DMS 1314655) Extract of Minutes placed on POE File). Gym Infrastructure has been completed. (DMS 1321416)	Construction has been delay due to various PMU administrative issues that had to be attended to and finalised. Construction will commence during January 2019.	100 %Completion of paving/walkway installation at eSikhaleni Park and other improvements at eSikhaleni Park Development	The project stood at 65% complete by 30 March 2019. Various delays were experienced. PMU is executing the project on behalf of Community Services and gave the assurance that the project will be completed by 30 April 2019	Various discussions were held with PMU to ensure full completion by 30 April 2019.	Project completed		
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:				Date:												
		Arts and Culture														
7.2.1	3.4.1.3	Arts and Culture programmes	List of programmes per target spread over financial year Quarterly reports to Council	Present /Coordinate Nine (9) Arts and Culture programmes by 30 Jun 2019	3 Programmes	Target met and Exceeded. 1. JAZZ • Auditions – It was held at Empangeni Community Hall on the 15th of July 2018. The purpose was to give local Artists a platform which to compete for selected to perform or share a stage with Regina Bell and Chris Walker on the main event (Soul Jazz Experience) on the 27th till 28th of July 2018 • Master Classes – Master Classes took place on 27th of July 2018 at Auditorium in Richards Bay. Artists who got selected during Auditions had a chance to meet the veterans in Jazz Music (Chris Walker and Regina Bell) as they were taught how to behave as an Artist and how to keep their music on the market. They were taught to exercise their voices all the time through doing some vocal warm ups and getting adequate sleep or rest. 2. JABULANI SHANDU EMATSHANE • Jabulani Shandu Ematshane Tournament – This event/ Tournament was held at Ematshane sport ground during August 2018. Local football players were excited to be part of the tournament because they were playing with Gospel stars and others such as Dumi Mkokstad and Thina Zungu etc. A sponsorship of R50 00 were given to Jabulani Shandu Ematshane Production to make the Tournament a great success. See DMS 1305535 for pictures 3. UMKHOSI WOMHLANGA • Operation Siyaya Emhlangeni for Local – It was held at Ngwelezane Community Hall on the 18th of August 2018. An amount of R100 000+ was used to cater for the whole ceremony. 19 buses were procured, catering services for both VIP's and the others were procured as well. Maidens came in numbers to be part of the ceremony and the ceremony was a great success. See DMS 1305302 for attendance register and 1305537 pictures. • Send – Off – It was held on the 7th of September 2018 at Empangeni Civic Hall. Speaker (Clir SG Mkhize) was invited to give a word on advice to the Medians. A supper was procured to serve 1300 maidens. 4. CHORAL MUSIC • Choral Music Competition (Regional) –Provincial Arts and Culture in collaboration with Local Municipalities hosted Regional Choral Music Competition on the 21st of July 2018 at uMhlobozi TVET College. Different Districts were competing against each other and only 2 choirs won which are Voices of Calibre, Esikhwini Choristers and Soloists. See DMS 1305283 for attendance register	Not PPLICABLE	2 Programmes	Target Met. 1. INGOMA COMPETITION • Local Ingoma Competition – It was on the 24th of November 2018 at Vulindlela sport ground.Different genres of Ingoma i.e (sizingili girls, sizingili boys, Umshado, Indlamu, Isishameni, Amahubo etc) competed against each other. Winners were Qedusizi, Ezakwa-Zondimbuka, Intombi Zemvelo, Amachwane Emvelo, Umblozi TVET College, King Shaka Zulu and Syabonga. King Cethswayo District Municipality and Tourism team Section of uMhlatuze Municipality were invited to assist in making the event a success. See DMS 1320731 for attendance register and DMS 1320944 for pictures 2. CERAMIC WORKSHOP • Ceramic Workshop – Provincial Arts and Culture in collaboration with uMhlatuze Municipality organised a training for Visual Artists to equip them with technical contextual and other skills pertaining visual work. The workshop commenced on the 19th of November 2018 till 30 November 2018 at Veldenvlei Community Hall. A number of visual Artists attended the training and it was a great success. See DMS 1321148 for pictures and DMS 1321150 for attendance register. 3. AFRICA IGNITE STORY TELLING ACTIVITY • Africa Ignite story telling activity – uMhlatuze Municipality Library in collaboration with Africa Ignite hosted the story telling activity for kids on the 28th of November 2018 till the 1st of December 2018 at Aquadene Community Library. See DMS 1321213 for pictures.	Not applicable	2 Programmes	Target met CONTINUATION OF CERAMIC WORKSHOP : • Ceramic workshop - It was postponed to 4th quarter due to unforeseen circumstances 1. ONE LOVE MUSIC FESTIVAL (THUSONG CENTRES) • On the 16th February 2019, the Port Dundrod Thusong Service Centre in collaboration with Triple D Entertainment hosted the One Love Music Festival which aimed at promoting love and give back to the vulnerable communities including senior citizens, people living with disabilities and orphans within Ward 18. They were showered with gifts and T-Shirts. kindly see DMS 1335585 for pictures. 2. SA BIGGEST READ ALOUD CELEBRATION (LIBRARIES) • South Africans nationwide was celebrating World Read Aloud Day on 1 February 2019, and Na'ibali, the national reading for enjoyment campaign. Every year, to commemorate World Read Aloud Day, Na'ibali issues a brand-new story in all 11 official languages and invites its partners across the country to join them in reading it out loud to the children in their lives on the same day. It is well known that eight out of ten Grade 4 children cannot read for meaning in any language, and so much more needs to be done to change this situation. We believe that in order to grow a national culture of reading, people need to know that they are powerful enough to become reading role models for the children in their lives. See DMS 1335826 for pictures.	Not applicable	2 Programmes		
7.2.2	3.4.1.3	Upgrading of existing arts and culture facilities	SCM tender reports Copy of quarterly progress report to Council Completion certificates	Upgrading of 3 existing facilities as per approved budget by 30 Jun 2019	Initiate SCM process	Target Met: Brackenham, Aquadene and Nseleni Hall is earmarked. A Tender briefing is scheduled to take place for Nseleni on 23/08/2018. The objection period for Brackenham and Aquadene is being observed after tender closing. Brackenham Tender 8/21/UMH138 Project awarded. Currently observing objection period before project can commence (RPT165371 & RPT 165371). Aquadene Tender 8/21/UMH304-17/18: Project awarded. Currently observing objection period before project can commence. (RPT 163628). Richards Bay Library Upgrade: Tender Advertised and Site Meeting took place on 23.08.2018 Richards Bay Library Upgrade: TENDER 8/21/UMH418 – 18/19 is currently at BEC Stage. Nseleni Library Roof replacement : Tender advertised on 16 August and closed on 31 August. Pre-evaluation to be done by 2 October and tabled at BEC. Empangeni Museum: Repair to the roof of Museum is a priority. Site visit to determine scope of work took place on 28 August 2018. Currently waiting for appointment of contractor by SCMU	Not applicable	Appointment of service providers	Brackenham Tender 8/21/UMH138: An objection was received against the award of this tender. The matter is currently being dealt with by the Legal Section. (Objection DMS 1308224). Empangeni Museum: Repair to the roof of Museum is a priority. Site visit to determine scope of work took place on 28 August 2018. Currently waiting for appointment of contractor by PMU. Aquadene Tender 8/21/UMH304-17/18: An objection was received in respect of the Aquadene tender award. currently being attended to by the legal section. (DMS 1305847). TENDER 8/21/UMH418 – 18/19 for the Upgrade of Richards Bay Library (See RPT 166001) to be tabled to BEC. Nseleni Library Roof replacement : Tender Pre-evaluation done. To be tabled at BAC. Empangeni Museum: Site visit to determine scope of work Completed. Currently waiting for appointment of contractor by PMU	Discussions are being held with the Project Management Unit in order to try and fast track progress on the projects.	Progress report	Target met Ndondwane Creche : MIG project - 90% completion • Mancoshe Community Hall : MIG project - 90% completion • Nseleni replacement of roof : Awarded on 14/02/19 and contractor appointed on 12/02/2019 (Bhekaphezulu Investments) • Brackenham Hall : Objection received against award was resolved. Re-advertised, tender briefing scheduled for 23 April 2019 and closing on 03 May 2019. • Aquadene Community Hall : Project was disputed awaiting for outcomes from Legal Section.	Not applicable	Completion of all projects and issuing of completion certificate		
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:				Date:												
8		Strategically Manage the Community Services Department														
8.1	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Community Services Department (ComS)	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for ComS Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for ComS department by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for ComS.	Program not finalised.	HR Training Section requested to provide applicable training for Community Services Officials in order to meet Batho Pele requirements	40% Implementation	Target not met	Awaiting HR Section to provide requested applicable training for Community Services Officials in order to meet Batho Pele Requirements	60% Implementation	To date 96 Employees from Waste Management have been trained to meet Batho Pele Requirements. Training will also be rolled out to the other Sections from Community Services	Training will be provided to the remaining sections within Community Services.	80% Implementation		
8.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Community Services Department.	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Risk Register Updates submitted to CRO. (DMS 955802, 1147205,971014, 970743, 987432, 969680, 1075270, 975937, 1132154, 1060879 and 970934)	Not applicable	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Risk Register Updates submitted to CRO. (DMS 955802, 1147205,971014, 970743, 987432, 969680, 1075270, 975937, 1132154, 1060879 and 970934)	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met Quarterly updates required for Strategic Risks were discussed with the CRO during a meeting held in the office of the DMM Community Services during February 2019. These updates will be reflected in the Risk Register during the 4th Quarter. Operational Risk updates for the respective sections were communicated to CRO.	Not applicable	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.		
8.3	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Quarterly Internal Audit reports a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings relating to the ComS Department up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	No Auditor General findings related to Community Services for finalisation on the AG Action Plan. (DMS 1254757 - prepared by Internal Audit)	Not applicable	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	No Auditor General findings related to Community Services for finalisation on the AG Action Plan. (DMS 1254757 - prepared by Internal Audit)	Not applicable	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	No Auditor General findings related to Community Services for finalisation on the AG Action Plan. (DMS 1254757 - prepared by Internal Audit)	Not applicable	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan		
8.4	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Community Services Department by 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting theCommunity Services Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	No issues emanated from Operation Sukuma Sakhe for processing by community Services.	Not applicable	100% processing of issues	No issues emanated from Operation Sukuma Sakhe Structures affecting the Department Community Services	Not applicable	100% processing of issues	No issues emanated from Operation Sukuma Sakhe Structures affecting the Department Community Services	Not applicable	100% processing of issues		



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
8.5	5.1.1.4	Ensure execution of all projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department and 95% spend by 30 June 2019	Spending report per quarter	95% Capital expenditure by 30 Jun 2019 on approved projects co-ordinated and facilitated by the CoMS Department	Evidence of 5% expenditure	Target met and exceeded. A total Capital Budget to the value of R38 218 500 is available to Community Services for projects identified for completion during 2018/2019. An amount of R2 121 500 was spent by 30 September 2018 which constitutes 6% of the total Departmental budget. See Financial Report RPT 165610 and DMS 1303707	Not applicable	Evidence of 30% Expenditure	Target not met . A total Capital Budget to the value of R38 223 300 is available to Community Services for projects identified for completion during 2018/2019. An amount of R7 949 969 was spent by 31 December 2018 which constitutes 21% of the total Departmental budget. See DMS 1303707 compiled from expenditure figures supplied by the finance Budget Office. (Document prepared by Finance DMS 1208528)	A number of structural projects are currently underway with payments due at completion of specified construction stages which affecting the total expenditure % for the 2nd quarter.	Evidence of 70% Expenditure	Target not met. A total Adjusted Capital Budget to the value of R44 923 300 is available to Community Services for projects identified for completion during 2018/2019. (An additional amount of R5.7m were made available for the completion of the Athletic Track and Extension of the Occupational Clinic). An amount of R15 283 551 was spent by 31 March 2019 which constitutes 34% of the total Departmental budget. See DMS 1303707 compiled from expenditure figures supplied by the Budget Office. (Document prepared by Finance DMS 1323778)	Follow up discussions arranged with responsible officials within PMU to try and fast track completion of projects. Various delays were experienced with objections received against tender awards made. The majority of these objections have been addressed and projects will finalised during the 4th Quarter.	Evidence of 95% Expenditure	
Sign off by DMM:															
Date:															
<i>I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.</i>															
Signed by the DMM:															
Date:															



DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Expenditure: Budgeting and Reporting													
1.1.1	5.1	Approval of the 2019/2020 budget by Council in terms of Sec.24 (1) of the MFMA	Copy of item to EXCO Copy of EXCO resolution noting or adopting budget time schedule	Prepare and submit final 2019/2020 budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2019 in terms of Sec.24 (1) of the MFMA	Key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2018	CR 12651 dated 22/08/2018 (RPT 165087)	Target Achieved				Draft budget to Council for approval by 22 March 2019	CR 13123 Finance Portfolio 26/03/2019 Exco 27/03/2019 Council 27/03/2019 RPT 166449 DMS 1331829 (Annexure A), DMS 1332015 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1329433 (Draft Tabled SDBIP)	Monthly Council meeting planned for 27/03/2019 as per Annual meeting dates	Final budget to Council for approval by 30 May 2019	
1.1.2	5.1	Mid-Year Financial Review or the 2018/2019 budget in terms of S.72 of the MFMA	Copy of 2018/2019 mid-year financial review or adjustments budget & item to Council in terms of the MFMA Copy of Council resolution approving the financial review and/or the adjustments budget	Prepare and submit the Mid-Year Financial Review or the 2018/2019 budget in terms of S.72 of the MFMA and the adjustments budget if required, by 25 Jan 2019							Mid-Year Financial Review by 25 January 2019	CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 RPT 165973 (DMS 1308528 & DMS 1320329 (Tables))	Target Achieved		
1.2.1	5.1	Submission of monthly financial reports to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA.	Copies of monthly financial reports and item to Council and EXCO in terms of the MFMA Copy of the resolutions taken by EXCO in respect of the reports submitted.	Prepare and submit monthly financial reports to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA, thereafter via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end.	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Copy of 3 monthly reports to Council	
1.2.2	5.1	Submission of 2017/2018 financial statements to Auditor General by 31 August 2018 and submission of the Audit Report on 2017/2018 financial year to Council via the Audit Committee not later than 30 days after receipt from the Auditor General.	Copy of item together with financial statements to Council/Audit committee Copy of C/Res in respect of the financial statements Evidence of submission of AFS to the AG. Copy of item together with financial audit report on 2014/2017 financial year to Council Copy of Council Res	Submit completed 2017/2018 financial statements to Auditor General by 31 August 2018 in line with legislation and submit the Audit Report on 2017/2018 financial year to Council via the Audit Committee not later than 30 days after receipt from the Auditor General	2017/2018 (AFS) Financial statements	Audit Committee - Item 573 dated 28/08/2018 - RPT 165326 CR 12737 EXCO 19/09/2018 Council 24/08/2018 AFS to AG - DMS 1299333 Acknowledgement of receipt of AFS - DMS 1299389	Target Achieved	2017/2018 AG Audit report submitted within 30 days of receipt from AG	2017/18 AG report incl in AFS = DMS 1317494 2017/18 Management Report = DMS 1317477	Target Achieved					
1.2.3	5.1	Contribution to the Annual Report by providing Departmental Annual report performance and Financial Statements for submission to the AG.	Copy of AFS Copy of the financial component included in the Annual report	Contribute to the Annual Report by providing Departmental Annual report performance and Financial Statements for submission to the AG by 31 August 2018	Submit AFS to the AG by 30 Aug 2018	Audit Committee - Item 556 dated 28/08/2018 - RPT 165269 & DMS 1294926 CR 12723 EXCO 19/09/2018 Council 24/08/2018 Acknowledgement of receipt of Annual report - DMS 1299389	Target Achieved								
1.3.1	5.1	Submission of the draft SDBIP for 2019/2020 to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of budget by Council.	Copy of item together with SDBIP to Council and resolution Copy of C/Res adopting the Budget Copy of receipt of draft SDBIP by the Mayor.	Prepare and submit the draft SDBIP for 2019/2021 to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of budget by Council.							Ensure draft SDBIP prepared together with the draft 2019/2020 budget and submitted to Exco by 30 April 2019	CR 13123 Finance Portfolio 26/03/2019 Exco 27/03/2019 Council 27/03/2019 RPT 166449 DMS 1331829 (Annexure A), DMS 1332015 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1329433 (Draft Tabled SDBIP)	Target Achieved	Ensure submission of final SDBIP 2019/2020 to Exco by 30 June 2019 and submission to National Treasury and Provincial treasury as legislated	
1.3.2	5.1	Quarterly SDBIP reports to the EXCO within 30 days of the last day of each quarter.	Copy of item together with quarterly financial report to Exco/Council Copy of Promis accounting system figures to support quarterly SDBIP figures	Submit quarterly progress report on SDBIP to the EXCO within 30 days of the last day of each quarter	Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1.4.1	5.1.1.3	Submission of monthly cash flow statement via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council together with creditors' age analysis.	Copy of monthly cash flow statement Copy of creditors age analysis Item to Finance Portfolio committee Copy of Item to EXCO/Council Copy of Council resolution	Monitor the payment of creditors and salaries by submitting monthly cash flow statement via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council together with creditors' age analysis.	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	
1.4.2	5.1.1.4	Ensure cash coverage of two times normal creditors by the end of June 2019.	Copy of item to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Cash coverage of two times normal creditors by 30 Jun 2019	1.5 Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	1.5 Quarterly report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	1.7 Quarterly report	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter		2 Quarterly report	
1.5.1	1.1.7.2	Audit Implementation Plan and resolution of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office that transpired from the 2017/18 audit exceptions by the AG	Copy of item to the Audit committee, EXCO and Council	Develop Audit Implementation Plan and resolve 100% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG by 30 Jun 2019	Submission of Annual Financial Statements for 2017/2018	Audit Committee - Item 573 dated 28/08/2018 - RPT 165326 CR 12737 EXCO 19/09/2018 Council 24/08/2018 AFS to AG - DMS 1299333 Acknowledgement of receipt of AFS - DMS 1299389	Target Achieved	Clean Audit for 2017/2018	Audit outcome = Unqualified with matters of emphasis	Target not achieved	Develop Audit Implementation Plan resolve at least 60% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG.	Action plan developed on DMS 1323362. 2 out of 4 issues targeted for quarter 3 are completed.		(1) Clean audit for 2017/2018 (2) Resolve 40% of audit management issues relating to Budget and treasury office for 2017/18 from audit exceptions from the AG.	
1.5.2	5.1.1.4	Debt coverage by own billed revenue must be below 30%	Copy of item to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Debt coverage by own billed revenue to be below 30% up to 30 Jun 2019	<30%	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	<30%	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	<30%	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	<30%	
1.5.3	5.2.1.2	Asset Management from Financial component	Copy of item to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Review of Asset Policy and verification of Assets from Financial component by 30 Jun 2019	Review of Asset Policy by the AFS Section	The Financial asset Policy and the the Asset Infrastructure Policy has been combined & it is in draft.		Finalisation of Asset Verification timetable by Corporate Finance	Asset verification timetable will be finalised in April.		75% assets verified	100% verification of movable assets currently in progress, to be completed by 31 May 2019		100% assets verified	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
2		Revenue													
2.1	5.1.1.3	Review revenue enhancement policies annually, i.e. Budget related Policies including (Rates and Tariffs, Bylaws, Credit control and Debt control Policies) and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2019	Copy of the revised tariff and rates policies Copy of items with revised policies to the Finance Portfolio committee, EXCO and Council Copy of resolutions	Review revenue enhancement policies annually, i.e. Budget related Policies including (Rates and Tariffs, Bylaws, Credit control and Debt control Policies) and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2019							Draft Budget reflecting Tariffs changes	CR 13123 Finance Portfolio 26/03/2019 Exco 27/03/2019 Council 27/03/2019 RPT 166449 DMS 1331829 (Annexure A), DMS 1332015 (Annexure B - Tables) & DMS 1329433 (Draft Tabled SDBIP)		Submit Policies for approval to Council	
2.2	5.1.1.4	Submission of monthly outstanding debtors' to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA	Copy of debtors' age analysis reflecting outstanding debtors by category and by area. Item with supporting docs to the Council Copy of resolution	Submit monthly outstanding debtors' to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA, thereafter via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end up to 30 Jun 2019	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter		3 monthly outstanding debtors' report	
2.3	5.1.1.4	Maintain the turnover rate of all outstanding monthly recurring rates and service charges between 14% to 20% and report monthly turnover rate and progress reports to Council.	Copy of cash collection report reflecting cash collected for each month against the total revenue raised for each month on an incremental basis Item with supporting docs to the Council Copy of resolution	Maintaining the turnover rate of all outstanding monthly recurring rates and service charges between 14% to 20% and report monthly turnover rate and progress reports to Council 30 Jun 2019	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter		Indicate the turnover rate at quarter end. 3 monthly progress reports to the Council	
2.4	5.2.1.7	Revenue collected as a percentage of billed amount. (Collection Rate)	Copies of monthly financial reports and item to Council and EXCO in terms of the MFMA	95% Revenue collection rate as a percentage of billed amount up to 30 Jun 2019	95% collection rate	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	95% collection rate	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	95% collection rate	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter		95% collection rate	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															



DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
3		Supply Chain Management													
3.1	5.2.1.5	Quarterly SCM reports to the Council within 30 days of end of each quarter in terms of Council policy.	Copy of the quarterly SCM report Copy of item to Finance Portfolio Com with recommendations in terms of adherence to SCM policy Copy of Council resolution	Submit quarterly SCM reports to the Council within 30 days of end of each quarter in terms of Council policy up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly SCM reports	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly SCM reports	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly SCM reports	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	N/A	Quarterly SCM reports	
3.2	5.2.1.5	Annual stock count for 2017/2018 financial year by 30 August 2018, and quarterly report on stock counts for the 2018	Copy of annual stock count report of 2014/2017 Copy of items to Council Copy of Council resolutions	Annual stock count for 2017/2018 financial year by 30 August 2018, and submit quarterly report on stock counts for the 2018/2019 to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	Annual stock count report for 2017/2018 by 30 August 2018	Annual Supply Chain Management and Stocktake report - 2017/18 - RPT 164991 & DMS 1281172 - to be submitted to Finance Portfolio 23/10/2018		Quarter 1 report on stock count for 2018/2019	Stock count for quarter 1 was done and the report is contained on DMS 1305610		Quarter 2 report on stock count for 2018/2019	Stock count for quarter 2 was done and the report is contained on DMS 1321123		Quarter 3 report on stock count for 2018/2019	
3.3	5.2.1.5	Improved average turnaround of tender procurement processes in accordance with the procurement plan.	Tenders approved by the Bid Adjudication Committee.	Ensure Improved average turnaround of tender procurement processes in accordance with the procurement plan with maxi turn-around time of 16 weeks up to 30 Jun 2019	16 weeks	For the 2019 financial year the turn around time for tenders has been within the 16 weeks. However there has been tenders that were a bit complex which took more than 16 weeks. Those we normally extend the validity period.		16 weeks	For the 2nd quarter 13 tenders were advertised and 18 were awarded.  DMS 1333111		16 weeks			16 weeks	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:  Date:															
4		Financial Management													
4.1	5.1.1.3	Revision of expenditure management policies, i.e. the Investment and Cash Management Policy, Credit and Debt Control Policy and the Indigent Policy annually for approval by Council	Copy of the revised Investment and Cash policy Copy of item with revised policy Copy of Council resolution	Review expenditure management policies, i.e. the Investment and Cash Management Policy, Credit and Debt Control Policy and the Indigent Policy annually and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 Jun 2019.	Report on the policies reviewed in June 2018.	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2018/19 - RPT 164613 2018/19 MTREF adoption - CR 12424 dated 29/05/2018	Target Achieved	Report progress on number of policies reviewed	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2018/19 - RPT 164613 2018/19 MTREF adoption - CR 12424 dated 29/05/2018	Target Achieved	Report progress on number of policies reviewed	Review of financial management and budget related policies completed for 2019/20 RPT 166449 DMS 1331829 (Annexure A) - Tabled Budget		Review policies in June for the next financial year	
4.2	5.2.1.2	Maintaining of Asset Register in line with the prevailing accounting standards and include the figures in the Annual Financial Statements of the 2017/2018 financial year for submission to Council and the Auditor General	Copy of asset register Copy of AFS Copy of item to Council Copy of resolution Copy of submission to the Auditor General Reconciliation of GL to FAR as at 30 June 2018	Maintain Asset Register in line with the prevailing accounting standards and include the figures in the Annual Financial Statements. (2017/2018 financial year) and submit to Council and the Auditor General by 30 Jun 2019	Asset register figures to AG  Signed Asset register to Portfolio Committee	Asset register figures submitted to AG.		Signed Asset register to Portfolio Committee	Asset register submitted to Auditor General  DMS 1299166		Signed Asset register to Portfolio Committee  Asset register figures in Interim AFS to Audit Committee	Interim Asset register was submitted to the auditor-general, DMS 1340449		Reconciled Asset register figures to Audit Committee	
4.3	5.1.1.1	Monthly Grant reports on all DORA reportable grants received to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after receipt of payment from National Treasury	Copy of monthly grant reports on all DORA reportable grants	Submit monthly Grant reports on all DORA reportable grants received to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after receipt of payment from National Treasury up to 30 Jun 2019	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Jul 2018 - RPT 165182 (DMS 1293367 & DMS 1293466) CR 12652 Exco 22/08/2018 Council 22/08/2018 Aug 2018 - RPT 165359 (DMS 1299769 & 1299771) CR 12746 Exco 19/09/2018 Council 24/10/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Oct 2018 - RPT 165830 (DMS 1312224 & DMS 1312221) CR 12930 Fin Portfolio 20/11/2018 Exco 21/11/2018 Council 05/12/2018 Nov 2018 - RPT 165971 (DMS 1317482 & 1317483) Council in recess - RPT to next Council meeting - Jan 2019 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Jan 2019 - RPT 166249 (DMS 1326566 & DMS 1326568) CR 13063 Fin Portfolio 26/02/2019 Exco 28/02/2019 Council 28/02/2019 Feb 2019 - RPT 166420 (DMS 1330582 & 1330581) Item 313 Fin Portfolio 25/03/2019 - to serve at Exco and Council on 24/04/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	
4.4	5.1.1.1	Quarterly reports of the investment register with details of investment, period, interest rate and term as part of the quarterly financial report via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end.	Copy of register and investments in quarterly financial report to Finance Portfolio Com Copy of Promis accounting system figures to support quarterly investment figures Copy of item to the Council	Submit quarterly reports of the investment register with details of investment, period, interest rate and term as part of the quarterly financial report via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report			Quarterly report	
4.5	5.1.1.1	Quarterly report of details of all loans as part of the quarterly financial via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end	Copy of report with details of all loans as part of the item included in quarterly report to Finance Portfolio Com Copy of Promis figures aligned to the loans register to support loan figures in the report Copy of item to the Council	Submit quarterly report of details of all loans as part of the quarterly financial via the Finance Portfolio Committee within 30 days after month end up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly report	Jun 2018 (Interim) - RPT 164980 (DMS 1285432 & DMS 1270777) CR 12583 Exco 24/07/2018 Council 24/07/2018 Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1308528 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target Achieved	Quarterly report	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter		Quarterly report	

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
4.6	5.2.1.6	Percentage of Capital Budget on Finance departments' projects.	Copy of SDBIP report with details of all Finance projects as submitted to Exco	Ensure 95% expenditure of Capital Budget on Finance departments' projects by 30 Jun 2019	15% capital budget spend	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter Actual expenditure to 30/09/2018 = R 2 002 356 / R 66 247 800 = 3%	Target not yet achieved. A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) will commence in Nov 2018.	40% capital budget spend	Sept 2018 - RPT 165610 (DMS 1304957 & 1288088) CR 12810 Fin Portfolio 23/10/2018 Exco 24/10/2018 Council 21/11/2018 Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target not yet achieved. A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) commenced in Nov 2018 and will continue in Jan 2019. Progress payments made to date.	70% capital budget spend	Dec 2018 - RPT 165972 (DMS 1320329 & 1308528) CR 12966 Fin Portfolio 24/01/2019 Exco 25/01/2019 Council 25/01/2019 Mar 2019 - RPT 166640 (DMS 1337798 & 1323778) In progress - to be finalised in next quarter	Target not yet achieved. A large component of the Capital Budget under the control of the CFO is the ERP system (R51 m). ERP project is ongoing and UAT (Testing) commenced in Nov 2018 and will continue to Aug 2019. Progress payments made to date. Actual capital spend is 21%.	95% capital budget spend	
Sign off by CFO:															
Date:															
5		Departmental Management													
5.1	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	a) Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan b) Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan due within the area of responsibility of the Chief Financial Officer by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	All findings relating to FS have been resolved.	Target Achieved	Quarterly report 40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	All findings relating to FS have been resolved.	Target Achieved	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Action plan developed on DMS 1323362		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
5.2	1.1.6.1	Managing operational risks of the Financial Service Department	Quarterly risk assessment registers	Managing the operational risks of the Financial Service Department by quarterly review and updating progress and sign off up to 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738	Target Achieved	Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738	Target Achieved	Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Quarterly risk assessment register is updated Risk register DMS 991738		Quarterly updated and signed off CFO Department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	
5.3	1.1.4	Processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Financial Services Department	List of all issues raised CFO responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Financial services Department up to 30 Jun 2019	100% issues processed	No items on OSS for Financial Services	Target Achieved	100% issues processed	No items on OSS for Financial Services	Target Achieved	100% issues processed	No items on OSS for Financial Services	100%	100% issues processed	
5.3	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Financial Service Department	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for FS Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for FS 2018/2019 by 30 Jun 2019.	100%Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for FS.	All issues raised from Sukuma Sakhe relating to FS have been dealt with.		40% Implementation	All issues raised from Sukuma Sakhe relating to FS have been dealt with. RPT 166082  CR12997 Exco 28/02/2019		60% Implementation	All issues raised from Sukuma Sakhe relating to FS have been dealt with. RPT 166082  CR12997 Exco 28/02/2019	100%	80% Implementation	
Sign off by CFO:															
Date:															
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.															
Signed by the CFO:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Good Governance and Public Participation													
1.1	1.1.2	Conduct Quarterly Performance reviews of Managers directly reporting to the Deputy Municipal Manager EES	Copies of 5 performance plans Minutes of quarterly review of updated plans	5 Performance Plans singed and in place by 31 Jul 2018, and 3 Quarterly reviews of Managers performance up to 30 Jun 2019	Performance Plans of Managers in place by 31 July 2018	Target met 6 performance Plans completed DMS 1307229	N/A	First quarter performance review of Managers by 31 December 2018	Target met 6 performance Plans completed DMS 1307229	N/A	Second quarter performance review of Managers by 31 March 2019	Target met 6 performance Plans completed DMS 1307229	N/A	Third quarter performance review of Managers by 30 June 2019	
1.2	1.1	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings relating to the ComS Department up to 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	Target met Nil for Electricity DMS 1254757	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target met for Electricity refer to DMS 1318674	N/A	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	NIL for the quarter	N/A	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
1.3	1.1.3	Implementation of Batho Pele Programme of action for the Electrical and Energy Services Department (EES)	Copy of finalized Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for EES Quarterly progress on 2018/2019 implementation	80% Implementation of Batho Pele programme of action for EES department by 30 Jun 2019	Finalize Batho Pele programme of action rollout plan for ComS.	Target not met 40% implemented Name tags DMS 1177319 Uniform DMS 1177837 ,Customer care policy DMS 1122017 , Charter DMS 1119531, Service standard DMS 1119531, DMS 1306833 Batho Pele Technical Working Committee ,1306818 Batho Pele Roadshow Programme	N/A	40% Implementation	Target met 60% implemented Name tags DMS 1177319 Uniform DMS 1177837 ,Customer care policy DMS 1122017 , Charter DMS 1119531, Service standard DMS 1119531 ,DMS 1306833 Batho Pele Technical Working Committee ,1306818 Batho Pele Roadshow Programme ,RPT 165822 ,	N/A	60% Implementation	Target met 60% implemented Name tags DMS 1177319 Uniform DMS 1177837 ,Customer care policy DMS 1122017 , Charter DMS 1119531, Service standard DMS 1119531 ,DMS 1306833 Batho Pele Technical Working Committee ,1306818 Batho Pele Roadshow Programme ,RPT 165822 ,RPT 166181	N/A	95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
1.4	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Electrical and Energy Services Department	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met 100% updated risk registers DMS 1303146 Tracking sytem implemented.	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met 100% updated risk registers DMS 1303146 Tracking sytem implemented. Streetlighting : Risk Assessment =54 and Task observation = 5	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off ComS department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	Target met Nil for this quarter updated risk register on DMS 1338652	N/A	Quarterly updated and signed off EES department operational risk registers for review by CRO.	
1.5	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Electrical and Energy Services Department by 30 June 2019	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Electrical and Energy Services Department up to 30 June 2019	100% processing of issues	Nil for Electricity	N/A	100% processing of issues	Nil for Electricity	N/A	100% processing of issues	Nil for Electricity	N/A	100% processing of issues	
1.6	1.1.1.5	Conduction of Job safety inspections as per planned inspection schedule	Record of Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports	60 Job safety inspections conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019	15 Inspections	Target met 137 Job safety inspections conducted Customer Services : Risk assessment DMS 1298207 Task Observation 1298213 „Operations : 66 x Risk Assessments - DMS 1104479 13 X Task Observations - DMS 1104479	N/A	15 Inspections	Operations and Maintenance : 10 Task Observations - DMS 1104479 and 61 Risk Assessments - DMS 1104479		15 Inspections	Target met Operations & Maintenance: 14 Task Observations - DMS 1104479 AND DMS 1104479 and Risk Assessments - DMS 1104479 , Streetlighting : 63 Risk Assessment and Task observation =DMS 963277	N/A	15 Inspections	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															
2		Electrical Infrastructure Services													
2.1.1	2.1.1.2	% execution maintenance of electrical distribution network as per approved budget	Quarter report on maintenance and electrical distribution within 30 days after each quarter ends	85% of maintenance plan per approved budget by 30 Jun 2019	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	Target met 94.86% RPT 165348	N/A	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	Target met: 98.66% - RPT 165975	N/A	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	Target met: 97.99% % - RPT166569 (Page 11 of 27)	N/A	85% Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	
2.1.2	2.1.1.2	Improvement in the quality of life through household electricity connection per approved budget	a. Quarterly report on new households connected within 30 days after each quarter ends	80 new household connections connected to electricity network by 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year from 80 to 127 new household connections)	20 new household connections	Target met 28 new domestic connections completed DMS 1306998	N/A	20 new household connections	Target met 39 new domestic connections completed DMS 1322651	N/A	30 new household connections	Target met 22 new domestic connections completed DMS 1338969	N/A	30 new household connections	
2.2.1	2.1.1.2	Non-technical electricity losses are kept within 8% .	Quarterly statistics report on technical electricity losses within 30 days after each quarter ends	Non-technical electricity losses are kept within 8% quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019	<8% per quarter	Target met 5% non-technical losses recorded RPT 165584 for two months July and August 2018	N/A	<8% per quarter	Target met 3% non-technical losses recorded RPT 165609 for two months October to November 2018	N/A	<8% per quarter	Target met 3% non-technical losses recorded. RPT 166493 for two months January and February 2019	N/A	<8% per quarter	
2.2.2	2.1.1.2	Conducting of quarterly Electrical Education campaigns	Quarterly report on education campaigns within 30 days after each quarter ends	Conduct four (4) Electrical Education campaigns 30 Jun 2019	1 educational campaign	Nil for Electricity		1 educational campaign	Nil for Electricity	N/A	1 educational campaign	Nil for Electricity		1 educational campaign	
2.3	2.1.1.2	Restoration of general street lighting faults within 72 hours (excludes lighting installations that have cable faults or stolen equipment).	Quarterly statistics report on restoration of street light within 30 days after each quarter ends	90% of general street lighting faults are restored within 72 hours (excludes lighting installations that have cable faults or stolen equipment). Report quarterly statistics to Council up to 30 Jun 2019	90% restored within72 hours	Target not met 78% resored within 72 hours RPT 165598 A contractor has been appointed to attend to backlog and maintenance of Streetlights	A contractor has been appointed to attend to backlog and maintenance of Streetlights	90% restored within72 hours	Target met 90% resored within 72 hours RPT166043	N/A	90% restored within72 hours	Target met 90% resored within 72 hours RPT166447	N/A	90% restored within72 hours	
2.4	5.2.1.6	Ensure that the contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report is submitted to Council	Project plans in place Quarterly updated progress on project plans Quarterly contract monitoring reports	Contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring reports submitted to Council within 30 days after each quarter end up to 30 Jun 2019	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	Target met 100% contract monitoring reports submitted Refer to DMS 1307350	N/A	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	Target met 100% contract monitoring reports submitted Refer to DMS 1307350	N/A	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	Target met 100% contract monitoring reports submitted Refer to DMS 1307350	N/A	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
		Fleet Management													
2.5.1	2.1.3.1	Replacement of Vehicles and Plant, Procurement of new plant in terms of Capital Budget 2018/2019	Quarterly report on vehicles/plant delivered Item submitted to portfolio committee within 30 days of each quarter end	100% delivery of replacement of Vehicles and Plant, Procurement of new plant in terms of Capital Budget by 30 Jun 2019	5% of budgeted vehicles delivered	Target met 18% of fleet delivered Refer to RPT 165574	N/A	20% of budgeted vehicles delivered	Target not met 13% of fleet delivered Refer to DMS 1322640	Please see Tender that will serve at the BAC. The reason for not meeting the target si due to the fact that the initial procurement Plan was to procure via Tender. Tender documents were prepared and circulated. Thereafter a decision was taken to procure via the RT 57-16 National Treasury Tenderso the process was started afresh. Item will serve at BAC on 16/01/2019, if approved. Orders will be placed ASAP.	60% of budgeted vehicles delivered	Target not met 29% of fleet delivered Refer to DMS 13385270		100% of budgeted vehicles delivered	
2.5.2	2.1.3.1	Ensure fleet availability(This includes minor accident damage that can be dealt with by Workshops, but excludes major accident repairs)	Quarterly report on vehicles/plant delivered Item submitted to portfolio committee within 30 days of each quarter end	85% fleet availability (This includes minor accident damage that can be dealt with by Workshops, but excludes major accident repairs)	85% fleet availability	Target met 93% fleet availability recorded RPT 165574	N/A	85% fleet availability	Target met 90% fleet availability recorded RPT166042	N/A	85% fleet availability	Target met 97% fleet availability recorded RPT166508	N/A	85% fleet availability	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section: Date:															
3		Municipal Financial Viability													
3.1	5.1.1.4	Ensure execution of all capital projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 June 2019	Spending report per quarter	Execution of all capital projects (95% expenditure) relating to electricity infrastructure provided for on the Capital Budget (component 5) by 30 Jun 2019	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target not met 3% spent on electricity infrastructure provided for on the Capital Budget Refer to Comp 5 on DMS 1288088	5% could be reached ,most projects are on Bid processes , free issue materials for Ngwelezane Water works Line upgrade,Cygnus / Deneb cable replacement and Ubhejane/Satellite cable replacement have been ordered, 30% will be achieved in the second quarter ,submitted invoice will be monitored on a weekly basis, site establishment for Hydra/Capella Cable replacement and Phoenix Substation transformer installation ,will be done during the second quarter , invoices will be paid for site establishment and materials to be supplied by Contractors. Service providers for Energy Savings Initiatives have been appointed for Energy audits, invoices will be paid in the second quarter §	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target not met 29% expenditure Refer to DMS 1322594	Some of the invoices were submitted late by the services providers and could not be paid at the end the end of the quarter 2, the department will continue to encourage the service providers to submit their invoices in time after completion of works. Other tenders are due to be evaluated and adjudicated and this will also assist in archieving the targeted expenture.	60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target not met 46% expenditure Refer to DMS 1338569		95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
Sign off by DMM: Date:															
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.  Signed by the DMM:  Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES													
1.1	5.1.1	% execution of all capital projects relating to water and sanitation services provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department	Project status report Invoices submitted Invoices paid	95% execution of all capital projects relating to water and sanitation services provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 Jun 2019	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 7% of Capital Budget spent. See DMS 1305221 and RPT 165568 for details.	N/A	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 39% of Capital Budget spent. See DMS 1321248 and RPT 166038 for details.	N/A	60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target Not met 53% of Capital Budget spent. See DMS 1337847 and RPT 166552 for details.	Consultants and Contractors have been appointed, this will fast track the expenditure.	95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
		Operations and Maintenance (Reticulation)													
1.2	2.1.1.1	% restoration of water supply for both Planned and Unplanned reticulation within 8hrs	Planned maintenance Plan Signed off job cards Quarterly reports	100% restoration of water supply for both Planned and Unplanned reticulation within 8hrs Quarterly to 30 Jun 2019	100% restoration within 8Hrs	Target met 100% restoration within 8Hrs Average 5.16hrs Refer to DMS 1089024, RPT 165563  Northern depot - Target met with an average of 5.30 hours.  Southern Depot - Target met with an average of 4.5 Hours  Western Depot - Target met with an average of 5.75 Hours.	N/A	100% restoration within 8Hrs	Target met 100% restoration within 8Hrs Average 5.75hrs Refer to DMS 1089024, RPT 166033  Northern depot - Target met with an average of 6.94 hours  Western Depot - Target met with an average of 4,57 Hours.  No burst pipe reported for Southern Depot.	N/A	100% restoration within 8Hrs	Target met 100% restoration within 8Hrs Average 4.95 hrs Refer to DMS 1089024, RPT 166033  Northern depot - Target met with an average of 5.50 hours.  No burst pipe reported for Southern Depot.  Western Depot - Target met with an average of 4,4 Hours.	Target met	100% restoration within 8Hrs	
		Planning and Strategy													
1.3.1	2.1	Provision of water to 1 000 additional households by 30 June 2019.	Quarterly report Works orders issued and signed off	Provision of water to 1 000 additional households and report quarterly progress to 30 Jun 2019	200 water meters	Target met. 228 meters installed. Refer to DMS 1305025, DMS 1306286 and RPT 165566.	N/A	300water meters	Target not met. 225 meters installed. RPT 166036, DMS 1315020 and DMS 1314326.	A new tender has been prepared to assist with the procurement of additional water meters and is currently in circulation for approvals.	200 water meters	Target not met. 65 Water Meters installed. RPT 166550 and DMS 1337901 for details.	Currently there are no new development taking place in the City, hence the achievements rely on customers physically applying for new connections.	300 water meters	
1.3.2	2.1	Eradication of sanitation backlogs by the provision of 2 500 additional households served with sanitation services by 30 June 2019.	Quarterly report Verified Spreadsheet from consultants	2500 VIP's constructed	650 VIP's constructed	Target met. 971 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 165566, DMS 1306533.	N/A	300 VIP's constructed	Target Met. 370 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 166036 and DMS 1322962 .	N/A	500 VIP's constructed	Target of 500 not met. 228 VIP's constructed. Refer to RPT 166550 and DMS 1322962 .	Target not met however the overall target is still within the range as we are ahead.	1050 VIP's constructed	
1.4	2.1.4.1	Reduction of water losses to 20% by 30 June 2019  <i>Mid-year amendment from 20% target in Q4 to maintaining of water losses @ 22% by 30 June 2019</i>	Quarterly Report to Council.	Reduction of water losses to 22% by 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019  <i>Mid-year amendment from 20% target in Q4 to maintaining of water losses @ 22% by 30 June 2019</i>	25% losses reported	Target Met. 23% water losses recorded Refer to RPT 165565	N/A	23% losses reported	Target Met. 26% water losses recorded Refer to RPT 166035	N/A	22% losses reported	The source of data is only received on the 20th of the month thus reporting can only be done after.		22% losses reported	
		Scientific Services													
1.5.1	2.1.3	Ensure that the quality of drinking water comply with the South African national standards at latest SANS 241	Water quality monitoring programme Quarterly Water Quality Reports Integrated Regulatory Information System (IRIS) on a monthly basis.	Quality of drinking water comply with the South African national standards at latest SANS 241 and report quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019  Reporting reflecting the results received within the reporting period	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Jun, Jul & Aug)	Target met. 99,4% compliance See RPT 165569 for details	N/A	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Sep, Oct & Nov)	Target met. 99,5 % compliance. See RPT 166039 for details.	N/A	Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Dec, Jan & Feb)	Target met. 99,5 % compliance. See RPT 166553 for details.		Between 95% and 99% Blue Drop Compliance (Mar, Apr & May)	
1.5.2	2.1.3	Ensure that the Wastewater Quality compliance is maintained at ≥90% as per Green Drop standard	Water quality monitoring programme Quarterly Wastewater Quality Reports Green drop system	Wastewater Quality compliance is maintained at ≥90% as per Green Drop standard and report quarterly to 30 Jun 2019	≥90% compliance (Jun, Jul & Aug)	Target not met. 83% recorded See RPT 165570 details.  2018/2019 Capital Budget has been provided to adress plants which has highest Non - Conformances.	Process Audit was conducted in plants to determine the process anormalities.	≥90% compliance (Sep, Oct & Nov)	Target met. 94,3% recorded See RPT 166040 details.	N/A	≥90% compliance (Dec, Jan & Feb)	Target met. 92,8% recorded See RPT 166554 details.		≥90% compliance (Mar, Apr & May)	
1.6.2	2.1.3	Wastewater Quality compliance of >90% or <50% of cumulative risk ratings based on DWA standard	Quarterly to 30 June 2019	70% compliance	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	Target met. <50% compliance rating Refer to RPT 165570	N/A	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	Target met. <50% compliance rating Refer to RPT 166040.	N/A	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	Target met. <50% compliance rating Refer to RPT 166554.		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
2		TRANSPORT ROADS AND STORMWATER													
2.1.1	2.1.1.5	Ensure rehabilitation of tarred roads as per approved budget by 30 Jun 2019	Urban Roads Quarterly Reports Record of Road Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation of eight (18.6) km of tarred roads by 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year from 8 km to 18.6 km achieved in Q2)	5 km Rehabilitated	Target achieved and exceeded 14.62km rehabilitated RPT 165622 DMS 1172952	N/A The annual target and outer quarters of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with capital project plans.	3 km Rehabilitated	Target achieved and exceeded 3.98 km of tarred roads rehabilitated RPT 166031 DMS 1172952	N/A	0 Rehabilitated	0 Rehabilitated RPT 166491 DMS 1172952	N/A	0 Rehabilitated	
2.1.2	2.1.1.5	Maintenance of (10800 m²) of tarred roads by 30 June 2019.	Urban Roads Quarterly Reports Urban Roads Depot Quarterly Reports	Maintenance of (15300 m²) of tarred roads by 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year from 10300 m² to 15300 m² since the annual target was already achieved at mid-year )	2700 m² of tarred road maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 4811.54 m² tarred roads maintained RPT 165622 DMS 1292708 DMS 1306016 DMS 1287765	N/A The annual target and outer quarter of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with operational maintenance plans.	2700 m² of tarred road maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 5083.54 m² tarred roads maintained RPT 166031 DMS 1223977 DMS 1311934 DMS 1286668	N/A	2705 m² of tarred road maintained	Target partially achieved. 2299.74 m² RPT 166491 DMS 1325809 DMS 1287765 DMS 1336857	No Hot mix asphalt was available for patching due to the requirement of atmospheric emission permits from suppliers. None of the suppliers possess the permit.	2700 m² of tarred road maintained	
2.1.3	2.1.1.5	Construction of new tarred roads as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019.	Transportation Planning Quarterly Reports Record of Road Rehabilitation	Construction of 1.88 km of new tarred roads as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year from 3 km to 1.88 km to align with projects)	1.5 kms new tarred roads established	Target not achieved 577m of new tarred roads constructed RPT 165619 DMS 1172952	Work has commenced at Mzingazi. Contractor has been instructed to increase the output.	0km new tarred road established	0km of roads constructed	N/A	0 km new tarred road established	0 km of roads constructed		1.3 km new tarred roads established	
2.2.1	2.1.1.5	Gravelling of roads as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019.	Rural Roads Quarterly Reports Rural Roads Depot Quarterly Reports	Gravelling of 59.59 km of gravel roads by 30 June 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019. (Amended at mid-year from 26 km to 59.59 km as per approved programmes and based on resource availability)	6.5 km rural gravel roads established	Target achieved and exceeded 29.34km gravel roads established RPT 165628 DMS 778909	N/A The annual target and outer quarters of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with operational plans.	6.5 km rural gravel roads established	Target achieved and exceeded 22.25km gravel roads established RPT 166069 DMS 778909	N/A	4.0 km rural gravel roads established	Target achieved and exceeded 10.39 km Gravel Roads established RPT 166606 DMS 778909	Ensure that more realistic targets are set.	4.0 km rural gravel roads established	
2.2.2	2.1.1.5	600 km of rural gravel roads be maintained (grading/ blading) as approved per projects plans by 30 Jun 2019	Rural Roads Quarterly Reports Rural Roads Depot Quarterly Reports	312 km of rural gravel roads be maintained (grading/ blading) by 30 Jun 2019 and report quarterly progress up to 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year from 600 km to 312 km as per approved programmes and based on resource availability)	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	Target not achieved 52.24km gravel roads maintained RPT 165628 DMS 778909	Focus was on Operation "MBO" Target needs to be revised.	150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	Target not achieved 59.75km gravel roads maintained RPT 166069 DMS 778909	More effort will be made in the next quarter to accelerate grading work.	100 kms rural gravel roads maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 170.99 km gravel roads maintained RPT 166606 DMS 778909	Ensure that more realistic targets are set.	100 kms rural gravel roads maintained	
2.3	2.1.1.5	Ensure that 100% of planned maintenance on Stormwater Drains executed by the 30 June 2019  92 km storm water open drains, and	Stormwater & Coastal Management Quarterly Reports  Stormwater & Coastal Management Depot Quarterly Reports	100% of planned maintenance on Stormwater Drains executed by the 30 June 2019 138 km storm water open drains by 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year from 92 km to 138 km already achieved at mid-year)	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 47.75km RPT 165660 DMS 1287765 DMS 1292708 DMS 1306016	N/A The annual target and outer quarter of 2018/2019 to be adjusted during the mid-year adjustments budget to align with operational maintenance plans.	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 90.06 km open drains maintained RPT 166078 DMS 1287765 DMS 1286668 DMS 1311934	N/A	0 km Stormwater open drains maintained	Target achieved and exceeded 38.751 km RPT 166658 DMS 1336857 DMS 1287765 DMS 1325809	Ensure that more realistic targets are set.	0 km Stormwater open drains maintained	
	2.1.1.5	3076 kerb inlets by 30 Jun 2019. (Amended at mid-year to Number of manholes maintained - Incl kerb inlets)	Stormwater & Coastal Management Quarterly Reports  Stormwater & Coastal Management Depot Quarterly Reports	Maintenance on 3076 kerb inlets by 30 Jun 2019 (Amended at mid-year to Number of manholes maintained - Incl kerb inlets)	769 kerb inlets maintained	Target not achieved 447 kerb inlets maintained RPT 165660 DMS 1287765 DMS 1292708 DMS 1306016	Most Kerb Inlets were clean due to favourable conditions. Target will have to be revised.	769 kerb inlets maintained	Target not achieved 400 kerb inlets maintained RPT 166078 DMS 1287765 DMS 1286668 DMS 1311934	Programme will be revised to ensure that all kerb inlets are maintained.	1114 manholes, including kerb inlets maintained	Target underachieved 672 kerb inlets maintained RPT 166658 DMS 1336857 DMS 1287765 DMS 1325809	Programme will be revised to ensure that all kerb inlets are maintained.	1115 manholes, including kerb inlets maintained	
2.4.1	2.1.1.5	Undertake Safety Inspections on all 17 km of Railway rail sidings by 30 June 2019.	Railway Sidings Quarterly Reports Railway Sidings Contractors & Consultants Monthly Inspection Reports	12 Safety Inspections on all 17 km of Municipal owned rail sidings by 30 Jun 2019	3 Inspections	Target achieved 3 inspections RPT 165623 DMS 1306000 DMS 1306002 DMS 1306003	N/A	3 Inspections	Target achieved 3 inspections RPT 166030 DMS1321079 DMS 1321082 DMS 1321084	N/A	3 Inspections	Target achieved 3 inspections RPT 166490 DMS 1334072 DMS 1334073 DMS 1336873	N/A	3 Inspections	
2.4.2	2.1.1.5	100% maintenance of findings resulting from monthly inspections by the 30 June 2019.	a.) Railway Sidings Quarterly Reports  b.) Railway Sidings Contractors & Consultants Monthly Inspection Reports	Ensure 100% maintenance of findings resulting from monthly inspections by up to 30 Jun 2019	100% maintained	100% maintained RPT 165623 DMS 1306000 DMS 1306002 DMS 1306003	N/A	100% maintained	100% maintained RPT 166030 DMS1321079 DMS 1321082 DMS 1321084	100% maintained	100% maintained	100% maintained RPT 166490 DMS 1334072 DMS 1334073 DMS 1336873	N/A	100% maintained	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															



DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
3		ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES Infrastructure and Asset Management													
3.1	5.2.1.2	Development of Asset Management Plan by the 30 June 2019 (Water, Roads and Electricity)	Quarterly report to council Draft AMP Council minutes for submission plans	Phase two completion of the Development of Asset Management Plan by the 30 Jun 2019 (Water, Roads and Electricity)	1. Completion of Phase 1 of the Asset Life-Cycle Management Improvement Plan (ALMIP); 2. Submit delivery of Phase 1 to Asset Management Steering Committee (AMSC).	Target met ALMIP Phases 2 and 3 as per contract 8/2/1/371 approved via Bid adjudication contained in RPT 164765 Item 2265 dated 8 June 2018. Progress report as at 30 September 2018 contained in DMS1321170	N/A	Approval of Asset Life-Cycle Management Improvement Plan (ALMIP) Phase 2A - Scope of Work	ALMIP Implementation currently in progress. 39% overall project progress completed. Project progress report as at 14 December 2018 is contained in DMS 1321170	N/A	Finalization of work scoped for Phase 2A:  Element 1 - System Integration,  Element 2 - Work-based structure,	Target met ALMIP Implementation currently in progress. 60% overall project progress completed. Project progress report as at 31 March 2019 is contained in DMS1335241	N/A	Finalization of work scoped for Phase 2A: Element 3 - Technical Modules for Water & Sanitation. Element 4 - Development of Operating Environment (Acquisition stage through Projects and Maintenance stage through planned and unplanned maintenance), Element 5 - Development of Asset Management Plan (AMP) for Water & Sanitation	
3.2.1	5.1.1	Execution and implementation of Capital projects (95% spend) as indicated in the IDP and SDBIP (component 5) on infrastructure projects.	Quarterly report to council	Execution and implementation of Capital projects (95% spend) as indicated in the IDP and SDBIP (component 5) and infrastructure projects by30 Jun 2019	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 17 % of expenditure in the quarter achieved. Please see DMS 1305245 and RPT 165618	N/A	30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 46% of expenditure in the quarter achieved. Please see DMS 1321085 and RPT	N/A	60% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	Target met 78% of expenditure in the quarter achieved. Please see DMS 1338407 and RPT 166660	N/A	95% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
3.2.2	5.2.1.6	Contract monitoring plan in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report submitted to Council	Quarterly report to council	Contract monitoring plan is in place and quarterly technical contract monitoring report is submitted to Council by 30 Jun 2019	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	Target met Contract Monitoring in place. See RPT 165356 & RPT 165473 for details.	N/A	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	Target met Contract Monitoring in place. See RPT 165812 and RPT 166071 for details.	N/A	Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring			Implementation as per project plans  Technical contract monitoring	
3.3.1	3.1.5	Creation of Jobs through the municipal Capital Projects implementation.	Quarterly report to council	Creation of 740 Jobs by 30 June 2019 through the municipal Capital Projects implementation by 30 Jun 2019	40 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	180 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	260 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD		260 jobs in the quarter	
3.3.2	3.1.5	Jobs created through the implementation of EPWP principles	a) Quarterly report to council	Ensure that 150 jobs be created through the implementation of EPWP principles by the 30 Jun 2019	20 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	60 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD	N/A	100 jobs in the quarter	As per mail from HOS:ESS please remove 3.1.5 from ESS to CD		150 jobs in the quarter	
		Building and Structures													
4.1	2.1.1.7	Ensure planned maintenance is implemented as per Maintenance Plan and Budget allocation	Quarterly reports	Planned maintenance is implemented as per Maintenance Plan and Budget allocation by 30 Jun 2019	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Target met See RPT 165654 for Maintenance details	N/A	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Target met See RPT 163848 for Maintenance details	N/A	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	Target met See RPT 166393 for Maintenance details		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	
Sign off by Manager/Head of Section:															
Date:															

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES															
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE															
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT			QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC			QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH			QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL	CORRECTIVE MEASURE	TARGET	ACTUAL
5		ADMINISTRATION, RISK AND DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT													
5.1.1	1.1.1.5	Job safety inspections conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019.  (Water and Sanitation 60, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 48 and Engineering Support 48)	Record of Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports  Monthly Job Safety Inspection Reports	156 on the Job safety inspections are conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2019.  (Water and Sanitation 60, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 48 and Engineering Support 48) report quarterly up to 30 Jun 2019	39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	Target met 40 Job Safety Inspections conducted as follows: WSS - 25 Job Safety Inspections refer to DMS 1089024 TRSCMS 12 Job safety inspections, refer to DMS 1305633 ESS - 3 Job safety Inspection, refer to DMS 1305467	N/A	39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	Target met 40 Job Safety Inspections conducted as follows: TRSCMS 12 Job safety inspections, refer to DMS 1305633 ESS - 3 Job safety Inspection, refer to DMS 1305467 WSS - 25 Job Safety Inspections refer to DMS 1321999.	N/A	39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	TRSCMS 12 Job safety inspections, refer to DMS 1305633 ESS - 3 Job safety Inspection, refer to DMS 1305467		39 INSPECTIONS: Water and Sanitation 15, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 12 Engineering Support 12	
5.1.2	1.1.6.1	Managing the operational risks of the Infrastructure Services Department	Sign off document with updated unit operational risk registers.	Updated and signed off IS department operational risk registers for review by CRO up to 30 Jun 2019.	Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1251832 TRSCMS - 100% completed. DMS1287309 ESS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1305700	WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress TRSCMS - Target Met ESS - Sections in progress of updating register	Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	TRSCMS - 100% completed. DMS 1287309 ESS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1305700 WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1251832	TRSCMS - Target Met WSS - Updating of operational risk register in progress ESS - Sections in progress of updating register	Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	TRSCMS - 100% completed. DMS 1287309 ESS - Updating of operational risk register in progress. DMS1305700		Quarterly updated and signed off IS Departmental operational risk registers for review by CRO	
5.2	1.1.7.2	Coordination and implementation of Auditor General (AG) findings action plans to ensure an unqualified audit report(excluding activities requiring budget)	Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan Quarterly % resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings by 30 Jun 2019	Finalise 2016/2017 carried over Auditor General (AG) matters contained on the AG action plan	WSS - No findings on AG Action Plan, refer to DMS1254757 TRSCMS - No. of Findings = 3, No. of Findings Completed = 3, refer to DMS1254757 ESS - No findings on AG Action Plan DMS 1254757	N/A	40% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	Target met TRSCMS - No. of Findings = 2, No. of Findings Completed = 2, refer to DMS 1309176 and DMS 1318875 ESS - No findings on AG Action Plan DMS 1254757 WSS - No findings on AG Action Plan, refer to DMS 1254757.	N/A	80% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	TRSCMS No findings on AG Action Plan, refer to DMS 1254757. ESS - No findings on AG Action Plan DMS 1254757		100% resolution of Auditor General (AG) findings contained on the AG action plan	
5.3	1.1.4	% processing of issues emanating from Operation Sukuma Sakhe structures affecting the Infrastructure Services Department	List of all issues raised DMM responses	100% resolution of operation Sukuma Sakhe issues affecting the Electricity and Energy Services Department by 30 June 2019	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	WSS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe TRSCMS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe ESS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe	N/A	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	TRSCMS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe ESS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe WSS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe	N/A	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	TRSCMS - No issues received from Operation Sukuma Sakhe	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	100% Execution of Sukuma Sakhe issues	
Sign off by DMM:															
Date:															
I certify that the information and documents referenced in as evidence for the achievements of targets are authentic, and I have discussed the submitted information with all relevant Managers. I agree to submit all documents for Audit upon request by the Internal Auditors.															
Signed by the DMM:															
Date:															

### SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4

NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTAL PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
1	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	00002	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1	1	1 500 000
2	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_292	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE	00001	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1	1	600 000
3	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_153	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT		CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
4	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_201	ARIES 11 kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT		BORROWING	1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
5	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_101	WATER PROJECTS		CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	2	-
6	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_45	WELDENWEIDE PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)		GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	2	2	-
7	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_25	WATER PROJECTS	00133	BORROWING	2	2	-
8	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_26	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)	00261	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	2	2	-
9	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_200	UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	00003	BORROWING	2	4	1 000 000
10	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	00004	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	4	200 000
11	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_35	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	00008	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	1, 2	300 000
14	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_208	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	00130	BORROWING	2	1, 2, 3, 4	500 000
15	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	00140	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	1, 2, 3, 4	300 000
16	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_42	MEERENSEEPIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE I)	00143	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	2	1, 2, 3, 4	4 000 000
18	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_262	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	00009	BORROWING	2	1,2,3,4	2 000 000
19	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_42	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	00010	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	1,2,3,4	240 000
22	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	636_207	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	00129	BORROWING	2	2 & 3	600 000
25	City Development	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	00096	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 500 000
26	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_61	REFUSE TRUCKS	00064	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000
28	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	00128	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 690 000



SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
29	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	532_441	UMHLATHUZE STADIUM RENOVATIONS	00126	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000
30	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_281	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	00027	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	289 300
31	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_296	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	00147	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	427 900
32	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_148	FURNITURE FOR RICHARDS BAY FINANCE RATES HALL	00219	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	50 000
35	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_285	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST, MECHANICAL	00035	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 500 000
43	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	00088	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000
46	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	00078	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000
49	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	STANDBY PUMPS	00132	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	850 000
51	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_271	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	00131	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 800 000
54	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	636_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	00144	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	440 000
55	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_152	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	00141	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	800 000
56	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	00139	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000
57	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	200 JOJO TANKS	00135	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000
58	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	00138	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000
59	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_103	REPLACEMENT OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	00142	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000
60	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_33	NEW WATER METERS		BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
61	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	BULK MASTER PLAN	00138	BORROWING	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000
62	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_161	ATAIR 11kV SWITCHSTATION - SWITCHGEAR		CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
63	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	632_276	UPGRADE OF ATHLETICS TRACK	00258	BORROWING	3	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
64	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_106	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	00167	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	4	4	449 400

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
65	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_25	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)	00260	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	4	4	-
66	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_XX	NSELENI RECYCLING STATION - INSTALLATION OF POWER SUPPLY	NEW	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	5	5,6,7,8	-
67	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	00022	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	5	5,7,8,9,20,23,24,26,27,29,30	500 000
70	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_247	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET	00169	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	96 100
72	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_34	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	00136	BORROWING	11	15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	800 000
73	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_35	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	00137	BORROWING	13	13, 14, 15	800 000
75	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_275	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	01000	BORROWING	19	19	3 206 200
76	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_297	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00157	BORROWING	19	19	289 300
77	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_138	RENOVATION OF EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	00210	BORROWING	19	19	300 000
78	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	636_177	EQUIPMENT FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00229	BORROWING	19	19	200 000
79	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	644_12	FURNITURE FOR HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00228	BORROWING	19	19	500 000
80	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_246	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI) - PHASE 1	00173	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 294 700
82	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_151	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE	00017	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	24	24, 25	1 000 000
83	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_102	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE	00017	BORROWING	24	24, 25	-
84	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_27	ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)	NEW	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	24	24,25,27	-
85	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_254	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	00177	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	26	26	921 800
86	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_204	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	00005	BORROWING	26	26	12 500 000
87	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_253	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	00176	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	26	26,3	894 800
91	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_421	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION	01000	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	28	28	558 500
92	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_220	A1278 AND A1277 ELECTIFICATION	01000	BORROWING	28	28	1 541 500

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
93	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_264	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE FINANCE OFFICE	00018	BORROWING	28	24,25,27,28	1 793 800
94	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_112	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	00045	BORROWING	28	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000
95	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_287	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	00006	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	30	30	1 000 000
97	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_263	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	00012	BORROWING	30	10,11,30,34	3 710 700
98	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_251	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	00158	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	33	31,32,33	1 325 200
100	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	00011	MIG	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	33 473 200
102	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	00191	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	14.16.21	14.16.21	14 850 600
103	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_206	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	00013	BORROWING	14.16.21	14.16.21	16 943 500
104	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	00205	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	15-19,30	15-19,30	1 775 200
105	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_30	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	00014	BORROWING	15-19,30	15-19,30	12 000 000
106	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_48	EMERGENCY LINE TO SUPPLY WATER TO WARD 18 & 19 PORT DURNFORD	00259	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	18 & 19	18 & 19	-
107	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_190	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY AND ESIKHALENI)	00025	BORROWING	2 & 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	23 000
108	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG) (PHASE II)	00015	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	8 000 000
109	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	00060	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2,17,26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	238 500
110	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	00194	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	23 & 26	23 & 26	1 481 900
111	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_241	CONSTRUCTION OF MARKET STALLS (NSELENI, MADLANKALA & EMPANGENI)	00016	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	23, 12 & 5	23 & 5	852 000
112	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	00019	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	1 200 000
113	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_32	NTAMBANANA WATER PROJECTS	00134	BORROWING	31, 32, 33, 34	31, 32, 33, 34	12 000 000
114	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	00020	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	1 000 000
115	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	00021	MIG	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	33 473 200



SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
116	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	00116	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	9, 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 094 800
117	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	00159	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	9,24,23	9,24,23	842 600
118	City Development	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	00159	BORROWING	9,24,23	9,24,23	2 400 000
119	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	00124	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	ALL RURAL WARDS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	900 000
120	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_168	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	00146	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 478 200
121	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_457	INSTALLATION OF BLINDS AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	00400	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	28 000
122	City Development	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_458	TILING AT EMPANGENI SMME ONE STOP SHOP	00401	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	120 000
123	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_459	INSTALLATION OF NETWORK POINTS	00402	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	95 000
124	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_480	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF VISUAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT	00403	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	39 300
125	City Development	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_458	LAPTOPS - CITY DEVELOPMENT	00405	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	74 400
126	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_452	ALKANDSTRAND DETAILED PLANNING & DESIGN	00195	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000
127	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	632_268	PORT DURNFORD UPGRADE: SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE OF SHARK NETS	00090	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 500
128	City Development	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	544_253	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE - CITY DEVELOPMENT	00091	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	116 300
129	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_16	NSELENI TAXI RANK	00166	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	78 500
130	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_272	NSELENI TAXI RANK	00161	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	9 977 000
131	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	532_227	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	00111	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 093 700
132	City Development	FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	632_273	CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI RANKS (BUILDINGS AND SURROUNDING) - LOT 63, RICHARDS BAY AND A RANK)	00160	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 500 000
133	City Development	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_33	EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING BULK SERVICES (WATER)	00168	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 756 800
134	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_400	4X4 LDV DOUBLE CAB VEHICLE (REFUSE)	00065	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	779 000
135	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_187	LAPTOPS - FIRE SERVICES	00152	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	60 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
136	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_190	REPLACEMENT OF BROKEN SCREEN	00209	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 200
137	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_193	REPLACEMENT OF LAPTOP AND COMPUTER	00218	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14 800
138	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_209	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR AIR QUALITY	00247	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
139	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	00068	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	441 800
140	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	632_203	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	00068	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
141	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_471	FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	00093	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	499 000
142	Community Services - Protection Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_105	AIRCONDITIONER AT TRAFFIC EMPANGENI - SUPERVISOR' OFFICE	00148	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	45 400
143	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_158	MOBILE LIVESTOCK TRAILER	00149	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	170 000
144	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_459	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT	00404	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	101 900
146	Community Services - Protection Services	FX005001012	Security Services	536_161	METAL DETECTORS	00182	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	173 000
148	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	536_472	EQUIPMENT FOR TRAFFIC	00094	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	194 200
150	Community Services - Protection Services	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	544_28	FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC LICENSING	00112	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	167 700
152	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_460	REFURBISHMENT OF HALLS - VARIOUS	00028	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 920 000
153	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_230	ENSELENI HALL - UPGRADE (CONSTRUCT FENCING AND RAMP FOR DISABLED)	00174	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	86 200
154	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005002	Halls	532_123	MANDLAZINI HALL	00175	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	118 200
155	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_107	CEMETERY - AIRCONDITIONER	00213	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000
156	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_473	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT ESIKHALENI	00227	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 000
157	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_357	REPLACEMENT OF GEYSER - PARKS DEPOT EMPANGENI	00231	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14 900
158	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_300	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONER - DMM COM SERV OFFICE	00248	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
159	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_251	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	00043	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	250 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
161	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_126	UPGRADING AND RENOVATION - ALL LIBRARIES	00217	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	392 000
162	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_297	NSELENI LIBRARY ROOF REPLACEMENT	00151	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	608 000
163	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	AUTOMATIC FRONT DOORS	00039	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000
165	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	00041	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000
166	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	00042	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000
168	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001008	Museum & Art Galleries	532_468	REFURBISHMENT OF EMPANGENI MUSEUM	00044	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	245 000
169	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_154	2 x LAPTOP	00180	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	50 000
170	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_465	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (I MTHIMKHULU)	00080	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	18 200
171	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_466	REPLACEMENT COMPUTERS FOR: A PIETERSE, S SIHLANGU & M KHOZA	00081	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000
172	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_467	IT EQUIPMENT - 1 CORDLESS DECT PHONE HEADSET SAVI N1740 (FOR COMPLAINTS DESK AT PARKS DEPOT)	00082	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000
173	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_468	LAPTOP: CHIEF OFFICER (R MNTAMBO)	00083	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	18 200
174	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_191	ICT EQUIPMENT - LAPTOPS - HALLS	00215	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	80 000
175	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_480	BUILDING & STRUCTURE REPAIR WORK	00113	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000
178	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	536_476	LIFEGUARD EQUIPMENT - 10 x MALIBU BOARDS	00115	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	242 000
179	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_477	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY (HORTICULTURE)	00117	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	185 100
180	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	00023	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 144 600
181	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	544_250	FURNITURE FOR CEMETERY	00024	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	85 000
182	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_483	IMPROVEMENTS / RENOVATIONS TO VARIOUS SWIMMING POOLS	00118	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	900 000
183	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	536_478	PORTABLE FILTERS X 10	00119	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000
184	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_15	KWADLANGEZWA SWIMMING POOL	00178	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 100 000



SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
185	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_268	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS	00179	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	161 800
186	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_485	INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR GYM	00120	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000
187	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_486	CONSTRUCTION OF KICK-ABOUTS X 2	00121	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000
188	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_487	DESIGN OF SPORT COMPLEX MASTER PLAN	00122	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000
189	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	536_479	MACHINERY FOR SPORT FACILITIES MAINTENANCE	00125	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	800 000
190	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_488	INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION SYSTEM AT CENTRAL SPORT COMPLEX	00123	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000
193	Community Services - Recreation and Environmental Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_22	CONSTRUCTION OF INFRASTRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES	00145	GOVERNMENT - PROVINCIAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	7 850 000
195	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_270	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	00156	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 342 500
196	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_271	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	00157	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	869 000
197	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_272	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFICE	00311	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	155 100
198	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_466	MAYOR AND COUNCIL PROJECTS	00037	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	99 000
200	Corporate Services - Administration	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_265	OFFICE RECONFIGURATIONS	00026	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000
201	Corporate Services - Administration	FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	544_258	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FURNITURE	01000	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	16 100
202	Corporate Services - Administration	FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	536_481	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT BLINDS AND CARPETING	01000	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	51 900
203	Corporate Services - Administration	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_22	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS	00172	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	388 700
205	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_472	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITIONER	00225	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	15 000
206	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001006001	Human Resources	536_207	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - SHREDDER	00223	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 000
207	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001006001	Human Resources	536_208	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - PROJECTOR SCREEN	00224	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500
208	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001006001	Human Resources	544_256	FURNITURE - HUMAN RESOURCES	00226	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	13 400
209	Corporate Services - Human Resources	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_206	LAPTOPS AND DOCKING STATIONS	00222	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	50 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
210	Corporate Services - ICT	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_464	AIR CONDITIONING - ICT SECTION	00032	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000
211	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM	00086	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000
212	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_469	DATA POINTS NEW / ADDITIONAL	00072	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	31 000
214	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	00087	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	960 000
215	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	00075	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000
217	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_205	NEW & REPLACEMENT OF IT RELATED EQUIPMENT	00070	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 182 000
218	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION	00077	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	196 000
219	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_139	CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE: EMPANGENI CIVIC 1		CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
220	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	00073	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000
221	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_164	WIRELESS RADIO NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE INSTALLATION FOR WARD COUNCILLORS	00171	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	467 500
222	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_299	INTERNAL CCTV CAMERAS	00197	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000
223	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_410	120 KVA UPS FOR ERP SYSTEM	00190	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	456 600
224	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	PUBLIC WIFI	00191	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	106 500
225	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_204	PUBLIC WIFI	00069	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 700 000
226	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	00079	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	239 000
227	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	00074	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000
228	Corporate Services - ICT	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	00076	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	80 000
229	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_266	SCM SECOND FLOOR (INCL FURNITURE AND IT EQUIPMENT)	00027	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	14 100 000
230	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_296	REFURBISHMENT OF WORKSHOP FOR SCM STAFF RELOCATION	00147	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	352 100
231	Financial Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_109	REPLACEMENT OF AIRCONDITONER FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARDROON	00238	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	26 300

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
232	Financial Services	FX005001003001	Financial Management Grant Interns	836_12	LAPTOPS FOR INTERNS	00221	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
234	Financial Services	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	00062	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	91 300
235	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_189	DOCKING STATION	00201	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 400
236	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_188	PC FOR REVENUE SECTION	00164	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	184 000
237	Financial Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	00071	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	34 602 500
238	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_465	LAND AND BUILDING - AIRCONS	00033	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	16 000
239	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_108	AIRCONS OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE SECTION - ELECTRICAL DEPOTS	00235	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 000
240	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_301	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANE STANDBY QUARTERS	00249	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
241	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_302	REPLACEMENT - AIRCONDITIONER RECEPTION AREA - OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	00250	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
242	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_461	TOOLS	00053	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	32 000
245	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	536_462	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	00054	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	13 000
246	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001002	Administration	544_252	PURCHASING OF FURNITURE	00055	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 000
259	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	00056	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 024 600
260	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_117	INSTALLATION OF STREET LIGHTING ON MANGOSUTHU TURN-OFF ROAD	00196	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000
261	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_119	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	00181	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	449 700
262	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_94	ELECTRIFICATION BRACKENHAM	00163	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	751 000
263	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_123	SCORPIO SUBSTATION 132/11KV 20MVA TRANSFORMER REFURBISHMENT	00206	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 837 700
266	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_113	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFURBISHMENT	00046	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 000 000
269	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_115	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	00048	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 089 000
273	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_118	11kv FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	00050	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 973 000



SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
274	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_120	11kv FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	00050	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	249 200
275	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_122	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kv OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	00183	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	173 700
277	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_110	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	00187	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	497 500
278	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	636_210	ELECTRICAL TESTING EQUIPMENT	00255	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
279	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_93	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	00187	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 549 100
280	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_125	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	00051	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000
281	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_205	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	00052	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000
282	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_215	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	00420	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 165 400
283	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	672_109	REWIND OF SCORPIO TRANSFORMER NO. 3	00246	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
284	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_420	ELECTRIFICATION OF EMPANGENI MEGA HOUSING - PHASE 1	00420	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 642 200
285	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_108	CYGNUS SUBSTATION	00198	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	554 400
286	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	872_31	REPLACEMENT OF NON-ENERGY EFFICIENT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	00057	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	6 000 000
287	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	572_165	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	00193	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	557 800
288	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_308	NGWELEZANE POLE REPLACEMENT	00251	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
289	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_309	NSELENI POLE MOUNTED TRANSFORMER POLE REPLACEMENT	00252	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
290	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	572_310	REFURBISHMENT OF VULINDLELA OVERHEAD LINE	00253	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
293	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002001	Street Lighting	676_31	INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTING IN VARIOUS AREAS	00058	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000
296	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX002001002002	Process Control	636_203	INSTALLATION OF APN CONNECTIVITY SYSTEM	00059	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	634 000
299	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	00207	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	9 860 900
301	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_323	VEHICLE FOR ICT SECTION	00200	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	480 100

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
302	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_379	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION	00202	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	392 300
303	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_324	MODIFICATION OF LDV	00203	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	180 000
304	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_392	MODIFCATION OF BAKKIES (LDV'S) FOR INSTALLATION OF BENCHES AND SEATBELTS TO CARRY PASSENGERS SAFELY (4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	00204	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	37 800
305	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_137	WATER TANKERS	00236	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 313 600
307	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_205	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	00063	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	19 963 500
308	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	600_135	HALF-TON LDV	00234	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	220 000
309	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001005	Fleet Management	650_45	AIR CONDITIONERS IN BELL TLBS	00214	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	65 500
310	Electrical and Energy Sources	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_171	LAPTOPS FOR ESS OFFICIALS	00150	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000
311	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	00038	MIG	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	6 276 300
312	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	544_25	FURNITURE - PMU ADMIN	00092	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	346 100
313	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_114	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	00189	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 120 600
314	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	636_114	ASSET MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	00189	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	16 839 200
315	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_194	LAPTOPS - PMU ADMIN	00237	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000
316	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_34	ROADS PROJECTS - PHASE 3 MZINGAZI	00110	MIG	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	17 782 700
317	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sport fields	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	00127	MIG	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 368 400
318	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_104	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	00212	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
319	Infrastructure Services - Engineering Support Services	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_28	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS (COUNTER FUNDING)	00212	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-
320	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	00029	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 661 500
321	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_461	ROAD MARKINGS & SIGNAGE STOREROOM	00030	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 200 000
322	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_462	AIRCONDITIONING FOR ROADS SECTION	00031	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
325	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_390	2 X DOUBLE CAB LDV	00066	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 016 500
326	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_401	4 X 3 TON PERSONNEL CARRIER TRUCKS 4 X URBAN ROAD DEPOTS)	00067	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 262 000
327	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_321	HATCH BACK 5 DOOR NEW SEDAN VEHICLE	00233	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	243 600
328	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_469	DESKTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	00084	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000
329	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_470	LAPTOPS FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS OFFICIALS	00085	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000
330	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	00103	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000
331	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILATION	00104	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 700 000
332	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_302	WALKWAYS	00100	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 314 300
333	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_303	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES	00101	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 278 600
334	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	ROADS RESEALING	00098	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	38 200 000
335	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	632_269	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	00095	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 550 000
336	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	532_470	AQUADENE BULK SERVICES (ROADS & STORMWATER)	00099	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	578 000
338	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_210	SUSTAINABLE RURAL ROADS	00097	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 000 000
343	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_254	OFFICE FURNITURE FOR TRANSPORT & ROADS	00108	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000
344	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	536_473	FRIDGES, FREEZERS & MICROWAVES FOR ROADS SECTION	00106	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000
345	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_255	CANTEEN FURNITURE FOR ROADS SECTION	00109	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	100 000
346	Infrastructure Services - Transport, Roads and Stormwater	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	536_474	4 X CLOCKING MACHINES FOR ROADS SECTION	00107	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	23 600
347	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_298	AIRCONDITIONER - WATER AND SANITATION SERVICES	00230	BORROWING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	60 000
348	Infrastructure Services - Water and Sanitation Services	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	00007	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 000 000
349	Office of the Municipal Manager	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	INFASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	00089	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	427 000
350	Community Services - Health and Public Safety	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_306	WATCH MASTER SYSTEM	00257	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4										
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	INCREMENTA L PROJECT NO.	FUNDING	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
TOTAL CAPITAL										586 328 400



SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
1 500 000	-	0%
600 000	-	0%
-	-	
-	-	
-	-	
-	-	
-	-	
-	1 005 216	
252 000	252 000	100%
26 000	-	0%
-	-	
241 200	241 200	100%
-	-	
4 000 000	-	0%
1 500 000	1 279 472	85%
-	-	
460 000	362 550	79%
4 500 000	-	0%
5 000 000	1 547 410	31%
1 690 000	-	0%

SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
1 000 000	138 400	14%
289 300	243 772	84%
427 900	386 589	90%
50 000	-	0%
1 500 000	318 363	21%
920 000	-	0%
400 000	38 504	10%
839 400	381 767	45%
4 570 000	4 444 233	97%
440 000	439 788	100%
761 700	292 433	38%
300 000	-	0%
1 600 000	562 790	35%
500 000	485 116	97%
344 000	-	0%
-	-	
500 000	-	0%
-	-	
3 400 000	2 034 364	60%
449 400	-	0%

SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
-	850 898	
50 000	-	0%
500 000	363 000	73%
96 100	-	0%
800 000	-	0%
800 000	376 124	47%
3 206 200	574 338	18%
289 300	71 900	25%
300 000	168 234	56%
200 000	-	0%
1 500 000	283 428	19%
1 294 700	165 987	13%
1 000 000	995 347	100%
1 376 800	1 372 783	100%
-	116 075	
921 800	304 066	33%
7 299 900	4 963 877	68%
894 800	297 191	33%
558 500	-	0%
1 541 500	-	0%

SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
1 503 800	-	0%
1 500 000	1 108 160	74%
217 000	216 261	100%
3 000 700	10 697	0%
1 325 200	1 191 504	90%
33 473 200	24 300 769	73%
14 850 600	958 698	6%
16 943 500	14 482 905	85%
1 775 200	-	0%
12 000 000	10 619 696	88%
6 988 400	-	0%
23 000	22 076	96%
8 000 000	5 098 389	64%
230 700	208 341	90%
1 481 900	-	0%
852 000	118 263	14%
1 200 000	845 462	70%
12 000 000	11 463 104	96%
1 000 000	641 323	64%
33 473 200	31 937 262	95%



SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
2 094 800	1 523 545	73%
842 600	842 600	100%
2 400 000	2 240 237	93%
900 000	-	0%
4 478 200	3 323 164	74%
28 000	27 850	99%
120 000	120 000	100%
95 000	88 839	94%
39 300	35 866	91%
74 400	61 181	82%
1 000 000	-	0%
2 000 500	-	0%
116 300	75 940	65%
78 500	-	0%
8 300 600	-	0%
1 093 700	752 498	69%
4 176 400	2 889 444	69%
2 756 800	2 264 973	82%
779 000	764 331	98%
60 000	29 971	50%

SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
2 200	-	0%
14 800	2 895	20%
7 800	-	0%
1 441 800	187 372	13%
2 300 000	-	0%
449 000	201 315	45%
45 400	45 127	99%
170 000	163 285	96%
151 900	87 653	58%
173 000	172 965	100%
144 200	-	0%
167 700	-	0%
1 920 000	696 512	36%
86 200	32 198	37%
118 200	117 187	99%
10 000	8 300	83%
20 000	-	0%
14 900	-	0%
12 000	-	0%
250 000	-	0%

SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
392 000	391 998	100%
476 000	-	0%
200 000	196 000	98%
600 000	-	0%
400 000	184 131	46%
245 000	-	0%
50 000	-	0%
18 200	18 114	100%
100 000	35 694	36%
10 000	-	0%
18 200	18 114	100%
80 000	-	0%
400 000	169 985	42%
242 000	9 021	4%
255 100	185 027	73%
1 144 600	779 668	68%
85 000	76 240	90%
900 000	204 066	23%
200 000	155 000	78%
1 100 000	946 277	86%

SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
161 800	-	0%
1 000 000	-	0%
300 000	-	0%
1 000 000	-	0%
800 000	373 199	47%
1 000 000	-	0%
7 850 000	1 729 129	22%
1 342 500	1 383 378	103%
869 000	868 905	100%
155 100	155 100	100%
99 000	65 857	67%
5 000 000	925 516	19%
68 000	64 198	94%
-	-	
388 700	170 806	44%
15 000	13 043	87%
20 000	-	0%
1 500	-	0%
13 400	-	0%
50 000	43 272	87%



SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
100 000	-	0%
200 000	-	0%
31 000	-	0%
1 288 300	1 288 221	100%
240 000	-	0%
4 182 000	195 040	5%
196 000	105 011	54%
-	-	
1 500 000	376 456	25%
467 500	376 828	81%
1 000 000	80 000	8%
456 600	338 524	74%
106 500	-	0%
2 700 000	-	0%
239 000	-	0%
2 000 000	1 038 498	52%
80 000	-	0%
14 100 000	4 058 558	29%
352 100	318 182	90%
26 300	22 784	87%

SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
-	46 053	
71 300	37 632	53%
2 400	1 748	73%
204 000	-	0%
34 602 500	5 377 952	16%
16 000	8 496	53%
20 000	-	0%
200 000	-	0%
27 000	-	0%
32 000	11 638	36%
13 000	12 800	98%
4 000	3 507	88%
10 024 600	6 542 147	65%
200 000	-	0%
449 700	46 150	10%
751 000	-	0%
1 837 700	1 837 700	100%
3 000 000	2 461 111	82%
4 089 000	3 324 603	81%
4 973 000	2 136 721	43%

SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
249 200	10 400	4%
173 700	-	0%
497 500	474 002	95%
2 500 000	-	0%
17 149 100	-	0%
1 500 000	1 490 047	99%
2 000 000	-	0%
3 165 400	3 159 880	100%
400 100	400 050	100%
1 642 200	702 196	43%
554 400	466 874	84%
6 000 000	4 875 782	81%
30 800	-	0%
100 000	-	0%
100 000	-	0%
100 000	-	0%
2 000 000	711 726	36%
634 000	-	0%
9 860 900	4 893 560	50%
480 100	-	0%

SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
392 300	-	0%
180 000	-	0%
33 800	-	0%
8 313 600	-	0%
19 963 500	6 588 709	33%
220 000	-	0%
65 500		0%
100 000	76 403	76%
6 276 300	7 166 506	114%
346 100	56 498	16%
8 120 600	8 126 594	100%
16 839 200	16 839 200	100%
200 000	-	0%
17 782 700	2 663 480	15%
8 368 400	-	0%
-	3 877 946	
-	2 158 740	
4 418 500	940 728	21%
1 008 200	-	0%
100 000	93 259	93%



SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
1 020 500	1 020 324	100%
5 262 000	-	0%
243 600	-	0%
200 000	-	0%
200 000	-	0%
500 000	305 250	61%
760 000	-	0%
1 314 300	951 749	72%
2 078 600	930 440	45%
38 200 000	36 245 075	95%
10 550 000	3 392 186	32%
578 000	197 653	34%
10 000 000	-	0%
500 000	85 124	17%
100 000	73 915	74%
100 000	29 500	30%
23 600	23 552	100%
60 000	52 540	88%
4 000 000	-	0%
427 000	157 640	37%
50 000	-	0%

SYSTEM BUDGET	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	PERCENTAGE SPENT OF ADJ BUDGET
586 328 400	293 780 994	

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING							
mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DEPARTMENT	ADOPTED 2018/19	ACTUAL YTD AT 31/03/2019	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	78 000	68 621	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	65 600	12 355	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	903 100	649 444	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_A2	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	21 600	1 687	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	77 600	29 000	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	13 100	5 153	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	981 700	591 761	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	134 900	98 341	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	58 400	7 141	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	85 000	36 805	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	13 100	11 417	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	117 700	90 392	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	183 300	382 493	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	82 200	45 691	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	11 300	15 074	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_A4	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	20 600	18 296	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	5 400	1 315	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	9 800	-	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	211 000	127 212	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	49 200	25 600	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	8 500	-	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	20 200	7 903	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	4 100	190 114	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 700	-	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	13 500	-	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	20 500	-	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	30 500	-	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	12 500	-	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	15 200	-	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	14 100	-	All Councillors

FX001001005002	Halls	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	11 600	-	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	30 800	-	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	195 400	65 000	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	43 000	-	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 000	-	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	22 600	20 010	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	2 200	-	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 800	-	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 200	-	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 000	-	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 000	-	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 500	-	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 800	-	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 500	-	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 700	-	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	All Councillors
FX001002008	Disaster Management	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	3 000	-	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	1 000	-	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	1 100	-	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	1 011 100	20 440	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	ESS	1 000	-	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	660 600	-	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	-	-	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	1 154 300	53 400	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	ESS	4 013 900	1 337 304	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	2 000	-	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	4 200	-	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	120 000	-	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	26 800	173 366	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	40 000	-	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	216_A4A	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - North Contracted Services	ESS	414 000	136 200	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	219_A2	Protection Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	738 500	218 986	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	59 800	17 796	All Councillors

FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	253 700	27 792	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	224_A4	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	199 200	154 080	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	10 800	-	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic West	ESS	1 007 800	819 496	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	ESS	965 200	204 580	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic West	ESS	1 022 000	2 290 592	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_15B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	ESS	1 190 200	2 142 784	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	ESS	1 712 800	392 539	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	ESS	3 214 100	560 824	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	ESS	862 800	394 753	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_1B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	ESS	1 319 400	-	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic North	ESS	907 300	347 191	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	ESS	1 862 100	622 260	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	ESS	1 795 300	1 762 610	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_3B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	ESS	172 400	150 640	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic South	ESS	983 500	220 176	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	ESS	997 500	629 212	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic South	ESS	1 231 200	712 956	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_5B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	ESS	174 800	119 041	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_6B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic Retic Metering	ESS	1 759 100	439 270	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	8 600	3 638	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	239_A4	Quality Of Supply - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	208 400	159 120	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	807 400	805 763	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contacted Services	ESS	32 100	-	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_20B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	561 900	-	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	807 400	-	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	53 500	-	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_21B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	561 900	-	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	127 000	28 018	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	109 800	-	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	74 400	-	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	1 493 100	1 090 725	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services East	ESS	380 000	189 755	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_20B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	ESS	1 270 000	849 870	All Councillors



FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	1 493 100	418 750	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services West	ESS	280 000	-	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_21B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	ESS	1 270 000	572 259	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	178 100	62 500	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_A4	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	ESS	32 100	-	All Councillors
FX002001002001	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	252_B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	127 000	-	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_A2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	369 300	246 042	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_A4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	340 000	167 822	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_B2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	5 300	-	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	220_B4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	309 600	-	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	2 100	-	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	60 700	-	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A10	Telemetry-Planned Maintenance-Contracted Services Fleet Management	ESS	2 091 600	-	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A11	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services - Fleet maintenance - contracted services	ESS	2 743 000	2 955 470	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A4	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	6 523 500	6 051 368	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A8	Radio/Telecommunication Outsourcing	ESS	182 400	91 590	All Councillors
FX002001002002	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	257_A9	Telemetry-Planned Maintenance-Contracted Services	ESS	3 152 900	2 712 883	All Councillors
FX003001003	Pollution Control	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 200	-	All Councillors
FX003001003	Pollution Control	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 000	-	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	3 700	198	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	234_A4	Railway Sidings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	51 200	-	All Councillors
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	FS	7 600	-	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_A2	Vehicles - Planned Maintenance - Material	ESS	6 623 100	7 923 222	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_A4	Vehicles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	916 900	689 180	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B2	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	ESS	1 602 000	2 406 597	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B4	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	ESS	302 200	270 902	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	13 800	-	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	9 900	-	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B4	Maintanance	COMMS	11 500	-	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	11 500	-	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	7 000	-	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	2 800	-	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 800	-	All Councillors
FX005001006004	Training and Industrial Relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	2 000	2 604	All Councillors

FX005001007	Information Technology	217_A4	It Maintenance Planned Maintenance Contr Services	CS	980 200	651 950	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	227_B4	Network Infrastructure - Repairs - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CS	3 114 700	2 911 758	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	600	-	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	900	-	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	8 100	-	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	800	-	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	300	-	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	900	-	All Councillors
FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	FS	5 600	-	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	5 000	-	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	2 400	-	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	CD	1 900	-	All Councillors
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	41 000	-	All Councillors
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	1 700	-	All Councillors
FX010001006	Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City En	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	CD	1 000	-	All Councillors
FX010001007001	Project Management Unit - Administration	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	6 200	-	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 500	-	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 300	-	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	5 200	-	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	70 800	27 338	All Councillors
FX012001004001	Roads - Railway Sidings	234_A4	Railway Sidings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 124 200	1 014 953	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 300	-	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_A2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	207 000	82 171	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_A4	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 113 000	353 220	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	12 500	-	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_A2	Road Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 055 000	844 819	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_B2	Road Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	13 500	-	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	243_A4	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	199 300	216 000	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	250_A2	Street Names And Traffic Signs - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	633 000	502 165	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A2	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 800 000	1 348 069	All Councillors

FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A4	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 285 400	1 224 745	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_A6	Streets And Parking - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	37 300	-	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B2	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	211 000	162 000	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B4	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	69 600	37 850	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B6	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	222 600	193 666	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	258_A2	Traffic Signs And Road Markings - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	839 000	674 467	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	258_A4	Traffic Signs And Road Markings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	590 800	363 930	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A2	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	633 000	227 397	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A4	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	123 400	35 450	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_A6	Walkways Obstructions - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	6 200	-	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_B2	Walkways Obstructions - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	111 300	53 700	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_A4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	600	-	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	5 800	-	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_A4	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	222 600	55 660	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_B2	Pedestrain Bridges And Walkways - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	63 300	-	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_A2	Rural Roads - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	18 419 400	17 289 027	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_A4	Rural Roads - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 500 000	1 045 117	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_B6	Rural Roads - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	567 800	554 300	All Councillors
FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	CD	2 000	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 500	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 200	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 400	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 600	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 200	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	16 000	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B4	Maintanance	COMMS	3 000	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 600	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 200	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	32 100	-	All Councillors

FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 700	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	75 000	-	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	248_A4	Shark Nets - Planned Maintenance -Contracted Services	COMMS	2 530 900	1 683 411	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 162 600	835 494	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	922 400	92 466	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 305 100	3 481 110	All Councillors
FX013002003002	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	100	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 700	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	1 500	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	8 100	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 300	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	11 200	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 500	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	19 800	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 200	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	30 000	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	3 500	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	4 200	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	14 200	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	-	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 200	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_A4	Air Conditioners - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	4 300	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	5 000	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	6 500	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	16 000	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	15 800	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	120 000	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	7 000	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	10 000	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_A4	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	6 100	-	All Councillors

FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	3 000	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	178 000	142 436	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	228_A2	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	185 000	135 360	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	250 000	280 540	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	55 000	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_A4	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	21 400	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	55 000	-	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	26 800	29 000	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	198_A4	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 700	-	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	42 800	40 790	All Councillors
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	COMMS	10 700	-	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	6 200	-	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	1 300	-	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 200	-	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	-	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	-	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	COMMS	2 000	-	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_A2	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 600	-	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_A4	Building Equipment Electrical - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 270 000	2 189 870	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	451 000	392 449	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_A2	Buildings Structural - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 700	-	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	369 300	275 829	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_A4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	1 688 000	1 673 628	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 582 500	1 504 180	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	740 100	659 261	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	216_A2	Grounds And Fencing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	4 600	-	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	126 600	79 724	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	228_A4	Parks Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	30 500	14 268	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_A2	Plumbing - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 100	-	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 100	-	All Councillors



FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_A4	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	257 500	84 454	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	42 600	29 958	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B4	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	169 800	23 670	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B6	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	47 100	35 600	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	8 100	-	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	652 300	990 322	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	466 600	784 801	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_A6	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	33 800	18 600	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	4 791 500	4 324 999	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	IS	105 000	103 190	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	111 600	227 585	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	855 700	360 357	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	4 000 800	1 429 114	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_A6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	561 200	540 228	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	110 800	67 375	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	430 200	1 365 612	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	102 300	-	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A2	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	222 600	158 300	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 800 200	3 383 478	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_A6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	828 900	344 048	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	416 900	380 796	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	158 300	76 334	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A2	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	83 200	29 000	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 800 300	3 592 051	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_A6	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Planned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	316 500	168 674	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_B4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	438 900	210 612	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	263_A4	Contracted Services - Coastal Erosion	IS	1 000 000	102 080	All Councillors
FX015001004	Treatment	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 983 300	1 673 357	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_A2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	36 900	33 185	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_A4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	35 300	25 954	All Councillors

FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	600	-	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	199 100	42 992	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	257_A4	Telemetry - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	3 293 800	1 448 297	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	204_A2	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	13 900	10 572	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	204_A4	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	137 000	53 955	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	9 500	-	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	204 200	160 034	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	43 600	21 685	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	544 500	477 577	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	79 100	70 400	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	507 100	503 571	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	44 700	10 147	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_A2	Distribution Mains - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	369 300	379 451	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	29 000	37 732	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	8 100	-	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_A2	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	2 429 600	2 588 302	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_A4	Meters - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	496 500	482 028	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	693 700	642 923	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	IS	300	-	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 767 800	1 857 659	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	2 848 500	2 741 978	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	IS	1 711 100	1 651 776	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	IS	3 692 500	2 859 330	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	IS	786 800	702 214	All Councillors
FX016001002005	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	238_A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services	IS	305 500	-	All Councillors
FX016001002005	Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	238_B4	Treatment-Sewerage Services	IS	330 600	-	All Councillors
					170 999 800	124 833 313	

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5							
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
					FUNCTION	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
					FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 229 600
					FX001001005002	Halls	3 941 000
					FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	52 994 200
					FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	2 450 000
					FX001001008	Museum & Art Galleries	245 000
					FX001002008	Disaster Management & Traffic	-
					FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer Relations	45 000
					FX002001001002	Administration	4 000
					FX002001001004	Electricity Distribution	78 756 500
					FX002001001005	Electricity Planning	-
					FX002001002001	Street Lighting	16 333 000
					FX002001002002	Process Control	634 000
					FX003001003	Pollution Control	238 500
					FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	388 700
					FX004001002001	Municipal Manager	-
					FX005001001	Administrative and Corporate Support	68 000
					FX005001003001	Financial Management Grant Interns	-
					FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	791 300
					FX005001005	Fleet Management	51 984 800
					FX005001006001	Human Resources	34 900
					FX005001006002	Management Services	-
					FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	441 800
					FX005001006004	Training and Industrial Relations	-
					FX005001007	Information Technology	77 581 300
					FX005001008	Legal	-
					FX005001011	Risk Management	-
					FX005001012	Security Services	173 000
					FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	-
					FX007001001	Housing	-
					FX008001001	Governance Function	-
					FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	427 000
					FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning +	4 064 900

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5							
NO	DEPARTMENT (MUNICIPAL STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	mSCOA FUNCTION (FX)	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	2018/19 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
					FX010001007002	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	346 100
					FX010001007004	PMU - Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-
					FX010001007005	Project Management Unit - PMU	-
					FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	499 000
					FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	194 200
					FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	110 420 500
					FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	17 782 700
					FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	13 649 200
					FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	167 700
					FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	642 000
					FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	2 279 900
					FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	2 361 800
					FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	21 218 400
					FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	1 000 000
					FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	3 015 200
					FX015001001	Public Toilets	-
					FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	2 950 000
					FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network + effluent	46 265 200
					FX015001003	Storm Water management	-
					FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	440 000
					FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water (clarified + purification)	33 473 200
					FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	33 556 800
					FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	3 240 000
							586 328 400
							-

	OUTSTANDING DEBT - EMPLOYEES - MARCH 2019										
		INITIAL	SURNAME	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS	120 DAYS	120 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE
	1843042	M	TEMBE	575.94	265.74	414.61	389.41	7 405.32	9 051.02	no	WATER RURAL
	2080643	JL	ZUNGU	202.70	-	246.84	78.35	8 538.55	9 066.44	no	WATER RURAL
	1840122	T	MTHEMBU	179.70	78.96	-	96.57	8 051.58	8 406.81	no	WATER RURAL
	1941530	MJ	MSIMANGI	44.10	597.60	19.10	7 825.19	0.00	8 485.99	no	RATES & SERVICES
	1838081	JV	MTHETHWA	112.69	133.01	79.55	145.54	7 152.07	7 622.86	no	WATER RURAL
	557673	TM&	NYOKA	2 629.54	252.83	2 371.61	-	0.00	5 253.98	yes	RATES & SERVICES
	1844448	M	MJADU	-	-	-	-	6 787.26	6 787.26	no	WATER RURAL
	2362849	SR	MDLETSHÉ	-	-	6.50	6.50	6 261.74	6 274.74	no	WATER RURAL
	1835757	BM	MDLETSHÉ	-	-	-	5 091.46	564.78	5 656.24	no	WATER RURAL
	1221813	ZG	BUTHELEZI	78.07	87.91	-	70.30	5 130.31	5 366.59	no	WATER RURAL
	1194920	NM	DUBAZANE	6.50	6.50	6.50	-	5 346.83	5 366.33	no	WATER RURAL
	1559514	QD	MTHETHWA	687.24	658.89	578.21	646.00	1 529.05	4 099.39	no	WATER RURAL
	2181112	VI	BUTHELEZI	78.65	96.85	120.99	87.91	4 031.75	4 416.15	no	WATER RURAL
	2050720	NB	MASINGA	121.95	97.16	79.25	70.30	3 944.17	4 312.83	no	WATER RURAL
	2302247	AM	KHOZA	155.90	76.80	111.43	85.15	3 397.81	3 827.09	no	WATER RURAL
	2389150	SS	MASONDO	-	148.25	25.00	667.07	2 244.07	3 084.39	yes	WATER RURAL
	548502	RS&	SANJIVI	626.66	-	-	-	0.00	626.66	yes	RATES & SERVICES
	1153507	T	DLAMINI	-	-	25.00	-	3 347.98	3 372.98	no	WATER RURAL
	1809299	BP	MTHEMBU	-	-	-	-	3 064.75	3 064.75	no	WATER RURAL
	1162942	JS	THUSI	1 856.10	-	-	-	0.00	1 856.10	no	RATES & SERVICES
	1208555	BN	KHANYILE	305.52	324.40	200.63	162.93	1 800.77	2 794.25	no	WATER RURAL
	2423851	NH&	KHUMALO	1 494.86	-	-	-	0.00	1 494.86	no	RATES & SERVICES
	2035552	KM	NKWANYANA	-	70.30	122.53	568.75	2 012.38	2 773.96	yes	WATER RURAL
	2294941	ML	MHLONGO	-	-	-	-	2 470.79	2 470.79	no	WATER RURAL
	1572459	NB	NGCOBO	118.32	96.44	-	-	0.00	214.76	yes	RATES & SERVICES
	1180684	JP&	THANDRAYAN	266.61	-	-	-	0.00	266.61	no	RATES & SERVICES
	214852	PTN	MTHETHWA	631.83	611.24	-	340.27	0.00	1 583.34	yes	RATES & SERVICES
	2119139	MA	ABRAHAMS	153.61	-	-	-	0.00	153.61	yes	RATES & SERVICES
	2005572	SM	SHANDU	-	-	31.05	-	18 120.99	18 152.04	no	WATER RURAL
	2227832	PH	MAGAGULA	1 468.42	2 959.80	2 585.90	1 130.37	8 714.31	16 858.80	no	WATER RURAL
	2066568	CM&	MNGUNI	349.65	316.23	211.36	276.33	15 057.83	16 211.40	no	WATER RURAL
	2039719	SB&	XULU	-	-	-	115.59	16 331.40	16 446.99	no	WATER RURAL
	2048978	S&T	XULU	9 186.52	-	-	-	0.00	9 186.52	no	WATER RURAL
	2058944	CJ	MAZIBUKO	-	-	-	478.40	13 009.46	13 487.86	no	WATER RURAL
	1821088	MJ	BUTHELEZI	131.21	115.10	87.62	-	11 567.38	11 901.31	no	WATER RURAL
	2152464	SS	CHILI	370.42	744.50	561.36	324.40	9 667.60	11 668.28	no	WATER RURAL
	1265715	NM	NTOMBELA	-	975.81	7 181.73	-	0.00	8 157.54	yes	RATES & SERVICES
	1742630	Z	KHANYILE	-	-	-	104.61	1 762.50	1 867.11	no	WATER RURAL
	1996480	MC	MPANZA	-	204.86	25.00	106.12	1 518.97	1 854.95	no	WATER RURAL
	418790	MB	MCHUNU	452.42	469.49	438.85	-	0.00	1 360.76	no	RATES & SERVICES
	2052212	BP	MATHENJWA	-	-	25.00	-	1 780.15	1 805.15	no	WATER RURAL
	2255364	SH	MNGOMEZULU	274.25	-	-	-	0.00	274.25	no	
	1768758	Y	KHOZA	84.24	70.58	84.24	85.75	1 256.27	1 581.08	no	WATER RURAL
	2118431	K&J	CHETTY	1 585.40	-	-	-	0.00	1 585.40	yes	RATES & SERVICES
	2420755	VS	NDLOVU	575.09	173.48	-	229.12	0.00	977.69	yes	RATES & SERVICES
	1872011	S	DWARIKA	766.61	-	-	-	0.00	766.61	no	RATES & SERVICES
	2070028	PS	NDLOVU	751.20	-	-	-	0.00	751.20	no	RATES & SERVICES
	1596026	ED	SHAMASE	177.71	-	-	-	0.00	177.71	no	
	2230313	T	NGCOBO	49.89	49.89	49.89	49.89	1 182.00	1 381.56	no	WATER RURAL
	1847706	M	NYAWENI	-	-	-	-	1 409.10	1 409.10	no	WATER RURAL
	1348295	PS	MTHETHWA	128.72	94.71	6.50	138.32	870.59	1 238.84	no	WATER RURAL
	1776011	MHV	MAJUTSHWA	77.74	31.05	-	759.00	316.18	1 183.97	no	WATER RURAL
	1841782	SA	NGWENYA	111.80	80.15	79.25	87.01	864.54	1 222.75	no	WATER RURAL
	2092536	NK	THWALA	533.46	-	-	-	0.00	533.46	no	RATES & SERVICES
	2327026	MM	NDLOVU	376.45	195.52	-	-	0.00	571.97	no	RATES & SERVICES
	1890162	LH	MVEMVE	-	-	25.00	-	1 101.27	1 126.27	no	WATER RURAL
	1531702	S	DWARIKA	565.30	-	-	-	0.00	565.30	no	RATES & SERVICES
	1808753	SI	MDLETSHÉ	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	984.65	1 010.65	no	WATER RURAL
	1774504	C	MHLONGO	25.00	-	-	-	832.46	857.46	no	WATER RURAL
	2098023	NM	TSATSI	-	-	-	-	803.00	803.00	no	WATER RURAL
	1945502	IS	MAHLINZA	86.12	270.34	-	-	0.00	356.46	no	WATER RURAL
	1930930	CB	LANGA	337.95	-	-	-	0.00	337.95	no	WATER RURAL
	1780459	MZ	SITHOLE	-	25.00	-	-	534.53	559.53	no	WATER RURAL
	1201052	VQ	SIBIYA	247.97	-	-	-	0.00	247.97	no	
	1835242	WP	MABASO	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	507.17	533.17	no	WATER RURAL
	1834908	KM	MNGUNI	-	-	-	-	518.95	518.95	no	WATER RURAL
	587043	SM	NDULI	164.86	142.70	-	-	0.00	307.56	no	WATER RURAL
	590293	EX	MLONDO	216.79	-	-	-	0.00	216.79	no	

	1879480	TN	BHENGU	119.77	51.39	-	-	0.00	171.16	no	WATER RURAL
	586441	D	MATHEBULA	137.99	121.88	69.99	-	0.00	329.86	no	WATER RURAL
	2271849	T	MNGOMEZULU	148.46	132.03	28.51	-	0.00	309.00	no	WATER RURAL
	1275696	DD	MTHIYANE	239.24	-	-	-	0.00	239.24	no	
	1609853	ZP	NDLOVU	-	-	-	-	387.55	387.55	no	WATER RURAL
	2281276	BW	MPANZA	122.22	70.90	-	-	0.00	193.12	no	WATER RURAL
	1903929	BW	MPANZA	154.69	-	-	-	0.00	154.69	no	WATER RURAL
	587477	MS	MCHUNU	92.90	70.91	69.99	-	74.07	307.87	no	WATER RURAL
	1833750	TT	MDLALOSE	-	-	-	-	328.85	328.85	no	WATER RURAL
	1754378	K	NDULINI	-	-	-	-	267.85	267.85	no	WATER RURAL
	1840147	T	MTHEMBU	-	-	-	-	250.22	250.22	no	WATER RURAL
	2363962	ME	NTULI	102.99	-	-	-	0.00	102.99	no	WATER RURAL
	1364410	TT&	SHOBEDE	163.71	-	-	-	0.00	163.71	yes	RATES & SERVICES
	2388886	CV	ZUNGU	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	124.25	150.25	no	WATER RURAL
				30 723.15	10 988.70	15 988.49	20 236.11	193 226.05	271 162.50		



CREDIT CONTROL ACTION INSTITUTED
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
ARRANGEMENT
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
ARRANGEMENT
ARRANGEMENT
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
ARRANGEMENT
HAND OVER
ARRANGEMENT
Prepayment Blocked
HAND OVER
ARRANGEMENT
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
ARRANGEMENT
HAND OVER
ARRANGEMENT
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
HAND OVER
HAND OVER
LEGAL ACTION PENDING

LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
LEGAL ACTION PENDING
YES
LEGAL ACTION PENDING

	OUTSTANDING DEBT - COUNCILLORS - March 2019											
	NAME OF COUNCILLORS	ADDRESS	CELL PHONE	E-MAIL ADDRESS	LOT NO.	ACCOUNT NO.	30 DAYS	60 DAYS	90 DAYS PLUS	TOTAL	ARRANGEMENT	ACCOUNT TYPE
	WANDA TP (Thabisile)	Stand 4121/0, KHOZA TRIBAL AREA EXT. 200	0731721369		4121	1802085	6.50	6.50	104.10	117.10	No	Water Rural
							6.50	6.50	104.10	117.10		

CC ACTION

	ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000				
	JANUARY 2019				
No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
1	PO0000049713	2019/01/08	Replenishment of Cable 2.5mm x 19 Core ECC/PVC numbered 1 to 19	POWERITE ELECTRICAL	100 000.00
2	PO0000050194	2019/01/21	Replenishment Of Paper toilet	Beko Group Industries pty ltd	100 000.00
3	VPO2635 PO0000049435	2019/01/16	Sipho Sihlangu - Tel: 035 907 5752 or 082 6690 154 - To supply 100 trees (for Alton) grown in 100L bags, the trees height 1.8-2.5m and the diameter at the base of the tree 70mm - Harpephyllum caffrum x 100	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	110 000.00
4	PO0000049781	2019/01/10	REVENUE CHAIRS VIEW DMS 1315350	Bidvest Waltons	110 700.00
5	VPO2671 PO0000047956	2019/01/29	APPROVED INSPECTION AUTHORITY FOR OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE SURVEY- ERGONOMICS, LIGHTING AND VENTILATION, HAZARDOUS CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS BIOLOGICAL AGENTS FOR THE CITY OF uMHLATHUZE 2018/2019	GIJIMA AST HOLDINGS PTY) LTD	115 889.84
6	VPO2636 PO0000046207	2019/01/16	JETTING MACHINE WITH WATER TANKER FOR 160 HOURS	Makhongolo Civils and Services Pty Ltd	116 000.00
7	PO0000049787	2019/01/10	Ward 11 maintenance of 30m pedestrian bridge	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	125 000.00
8	PO0000049829	2019/01/11	MENTOR AND COACHING FEES FOR ISDG- THESHANI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Theshani Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	127 092.00
9	PO0000050094	2019/01/17	Services of a Service Provider to undertake the URBAN DESIGN CONCEPT FOR THE EMPANGENI FARM PRECINCT AREA PLAN (SCOPE OF WORKS ON DMS 1312074)	Insite Landscape Architects cc	129 150.00
10	PO0000049675	2019/01/07	REQUESTING FOR ADVANCEDSENSE PRO IAQ PLUS INDOOR AIR QUALITY SURVEY & MONITORING KIT	C En M Raadgewende Ingenieurs Pty Ltd	133 000.00
11	PO0000050328	2019/01/23	Ward 13 pedestrian bridge maintenance	BEE M Sokhulu Construction cc	135 000.00
12	PO0000050088	2019/01/17	Crane (Heavy duty suitable for lifting heavy slabs)	Pelepele Investments Pty Ltd	136 000.00
13	PO0000050097	2019/01/17	Urban Design Concept for the Richards Bay Central Industrial Area (CIA). Specifications for the project as per DMS 1307621	Insite Landscape Architects cc	139 130.43
14	PO0000050299	2019/01/23	LIFEGUARDS RETEST TRAINING	Vivanox CC	141 000.00
15	PO0000049752	2019/01/09	Supply and Deliver of Zero Turn Rider (DMS:885378) for Spec	HAIGS MOWER & CHAINSAW CENTRE CC	142 000.00
16	PO0000050641	2019/01/30	ADVERTISE ON WEB FRQ TO SERVICE 132/11 KV TRANSFORMER 2 & NEC & NER & AUX-TRANSFORMER AT HERCULES SUBSTATION AS PER SOW ON AD DOCUMENT.	Luyasa Trading Pty Ltd	144 000.00
17	PO0000050323	2019/01/23	Outsource Jetting Machine for 200hrs to assist with sewerage network maintenance at eSikhaleni and surrounds .	Just BZ Holdings Pty Ltd	146 000.00
18	PO0000050700	2019/01/31	Excavator for the cleaning of open drain	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	147 251.20
19	PO0000050435	2019/01/24	remove and re erect new billboard at John ross Parkway and mondi intersection with new artwork specs on dms 1315340	PHEZULU SIGNS	147 350.00
20	PO0000050062	2019/01/16	Replenishment of cable 95mm x 3 Core AL Stranded MV PILC	CABLES PTY) LTD	153 078.00
21	PO0000050504	2019/01/28	Relocation of services - ERF 10296 Boulder Bend Brackenham	Imbube Electrical Contractor and Maintenance Pty Ltd	154 900.00
22	PO0000049789	2019/01/10	Supply medium pressure fluid dispenser	Zibusile Projects pty ltd	155 000.00
23	PO0000050408	2019/01/24	Mandlanzini Agri Village Sewer Network Installation	Zai Consultants Pty Ltd	157 290.19
24	PO0000050019	2019/01/16	Supply and delivery of Power Quality Meters	Magnet Electrical Supplies Pty Ltd	159 120.00
25	PO0000050095	2019/01/16	Replenishment of cable airdac 16mm x 2 Core Cu O/H Split	Actom Pty Ltd	159 210.00
26	PO0000050442	2019/01/24	AGRICULTURAL INPUTS: Irrigation & Engine Pumps. Specification on DMS1316068 and Quotation on DMS1316031	Mpophoma Waterfall Traders cc	163 250.95
27	PO0000049998	2019/01/16	Corporate and Advertising for Water & Sanitation	VSG Trading Services Pty Ltd	165 000.00
28	PO0000049739	2019/01/09	Agricultural Inputs: Gardening Materials. Specifications on DMS1316076	Khanali Trading Pty Ltd	165 792.60
29	PO0000050472	2019/01/25	LED Streetlight fitting with Luminous flux of 6400Lum/W. Lifetime of residual flux to be 100 000 @L90. Minimum Power factor to be 0.96, 4000K neutral white. Fitting to be IP66 rated. No of LEDs not to exceed 30.	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	166 315.00
30	PO0000049777	2019/01/10	Supply high density 180 degree moulded tee piece with 90 fluid director	Zibusile Projects pty ltd	168 000.00

	31	PO0000050466	2019/01/25	ERECTION OF A 9 METER X 6 METER GALVANIZED STEEL POLE STRUCTURE AT ALKSANSTRAND BEACH ENTRANCE WITH ARTWORK PROVIDED BY DEPT	PHEZULU SIGNS	168 960.00
	32	PO0000050082	2019/01/17	Outsource super sucker for 200hrs to assist with sewerage network maintenance at Dlangezwa	Ekuphileni General Enterprise Pty Ltd	170 000.00
	33	PO0000050248	2019/01/22	AGRICULTURAL INPUTS - Tunnel Green House and Jojo Tank 10 000 L (Specifications on DMS1316072 & Quotation on DMS1316032)	Khanali Trading Pty Ltd	170 000.00
	34	PO0000050424	2019/01/24	Upgrade of Rural Road Infrastructure	Mariswe Pty Ltd	179 718.68
	35	VPO2672 PO0000049513	2019/01/30	Hire of Jetting machine( Western Depot)	Zibuse Civils pty ltd	184 903.40
	36	PO0000049671	2019/01/07	Construction of Bus Shelters DMS 1315254	Snenkululeko Trading Pty Ltd	195 340.00
	37	PO0000050152	2019/01/18	Request plumbing work at Port Durnford	Khethankomo Trading In All Aspect CC	195 900.00
	38	PO0000050236	2019/01/16	Replenishment of Cable 70mm x 4 Core copper ECC	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	232 001.46
	39	PO0000050061	2019/01/16	Replenishment of cable 16mm x 4 Core Stranded ECC. LV	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	311 130.90
	40	PO0000050018	2019/01/16	Replenishment of cable 240mm x 4 Core CU Stranded ECC LV	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	779 376.00
						6 798 850.65
	ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
	FEBRUARY 2019					
	No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	1	PO0000051076	2019/02/08	Supply and deliver cold tar bags (25 kg) x2000	Bay Corp Pty Ltd	100 000.00
	2	PO0000051778	2019/02/22	Supply and deliver plain bollards	Danzeo Investments 1 cc	101 400.00
	3	PO0000051690	2019/02/21	supply and delivery of stormwater materials (gabions and mattresses) DMS 1319219	Engineering Unit Pty Ltd	102 080.00
	4	PO0000050919	2019/02/06	Lowbed to move rollers	Kophela Trading CC	104 000.00
	5	PO0000051677	2019/02/18	Replenishment of Cable 25mm x 4 Core Cu stranded ECC LV	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	105 513.90
	6	PO0000051089	2019/02/11	Supply and deliver G2	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	106 000.00
	7	PO0000051038	2019/02/08	Supply and Delivery of 19 mm stone to Mandlazini	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	106 000.02
	8	PO0000051875	2019/02/27	Supply and install ELE SUP 150-125-315 pump complete with F80HF coupling base and 30kw motor as per specification with galvanised baseplate. Installed as per Bhebesi quotation	Bhebesi Refrigeration Solutions pty ltd	106 200.00
	9	PO0000051158	2019/02/12	OFFICE FURNITURE FOR CRM, CLEARANCE AND CASHBOOK VIEW DMS 1315729	Uthanda Pty Ltd	107 000.00
	10	PO0000050891	2019/02/05	Hire of TLB and Call out (RFQ41325)	Justngwane Trading CC	110 805.00
	11	VPO2729 PO0000049672	2019/02/15	RFQ: Service Provider To Service, Maintain and Monitor Borehole Water And Purification Equipment For A Period of 3 Months	Noraqo Cleaning and Garden Services Pty Ltd	115 200.00
	12	PO0000051305	2019/02/14	G2 Crusher run	Simthande Empire Pty Ltd	119 280.00
	13	PO0000051733	2019/02/21	Replenishment of Streetlight Fittings	Magnet Electrical Supplies Pty Ltd	119 880.00
	14	PO0000051437	2019/02/15	Supply and Delivery of 19 mm stone to Mzingazi	Queen Hlekwayo Group pty ltd	120 150.00
	15	PO0000050852	2019/02/05	Replenishment Of Bin Refuse Container	Dickinson Marketing CC	125 000.00
	16	PO0000051167	2019/02/12	OFFICE FURNITURE FOR E RAPER, T GUMEDE AND J VAN DER WALT VIEW DMS 1315693	Sikhona Sithole Communication Pty Ltd	126 942.00
	17	PO0000051193	2019/02/12	Crane mounted truck hire for 20 days	Kophela Trading CC	128 000.00



	18	PO0000051346	2019/02/14	Replenishment Of Pole wood Transmotion	Shoreline Industrial Services Pty Ltd	130 000.00
	19	PO0000051518	2019/02/19	Supply and Delivery of 32V Battery Charger	Magnum Mega Watts CC	131 058.75
	20	PO0000050784	2019/02/04	MENTOR AND COACHING FEES FOR ISDG- THESHANI TRADING ENTERPRISE	Theshani Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	133 020.00
	21	VPO2686 PO0000050796	2019/02/04	Replenishment Of bag refuse Clear	Majestic Art Pty Ltd	133 500.00
	22	PO0000051450	2019/02/18	Supply and Delivery of 132kV Outdoor Voltage Transformer	CULLIN AFRICA CC	134 315.30
	23	PO0000051927	2019/02/27	Crane Heavy Duty (Suitable for lifting heavy slabs)	Pelepele Investments Pty Ltd	136 000.00
	24	VPO2716 PO0000048768	2019/02/12	Councillors Annual Review : For 220 people - Venue, decor and catering as per specifications sent via GroupWise - Richards Bay, 12 December 2018, 6pm - Contact Jillian 0359075488	Newlicel Pty Ltd	138 104.35
	25	PO0000051091	2019/02/11	Replenishment Of Paper white	KFC Pipes and Fittings Pty Ltd	142 500.00
	26	PO0000051062	2019/02/08	Hiring of jetting machine with a water tanker	Zibuse Civils pty ltd	143 879.41
	27	PO0000051264	2019/02/13	TLB for roads and storm water maintenance	Melamagoza Trading Pty Ltd	144 000.00
	28	PO0000051027	2019/02/08	Request for supply of Partitioning at eMpangeni Treasury Offices	GBTG Pty Ltd	150 250.00
	29	PO0000051154	2019/02/12	Replenishment Of Fitting Streetlight	Tri-Star Technology CC	151 700.00
	30	PO0000050955	2019/02/07	Hire of Excavator & Lowbed (RFQ44885)	Justngwane Trading CC	152 040.00
	31	PO0000051876	2019/02/27	Cooling tower modification to automatically change over from one motor to next without intervention including labour and switch gear (electric actuator, butterfly valves, overloads, cabling and full commissioning) current system runs on one motor only another one is ceased with pump.	Bhebesi Refrigeration Solutions pty ltd	153 240.00
	32	PO0000051182	2019/02/12	Excavator hire for 20 working days	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	153 715.20
	33	PO0000051558	2019/02/19	Request for Jetting Machine and water tanker at Western Depot	Kophela Trading CC	155 225.60
	34	PO0000051563	2019/02/19	Request for Jetting with Water Tanker for the month of December/January (Req:55269)	Zibuse Civils pty ltd	158 438.40
	35	PO0000051854	2019/02/26	Tipper truck hire	Melamagoza Trading Pty Ltd	160 000.00
	36	PO0000050900	2019/02/06	Payment of outstanding invoices for iLungelo Contractor - Hiring of Vehicles	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	166 760.00
	37	PO0000051696	2019/02/21	PAINTING OF TRAFFIC SIGNALS IN RICHARDSBAY. scope DMS 1322818	Amayeza Holdings Pty Ltd	168 300.00
	38	PO0000051112	2019/02/11	CONSUMER DATA CLEANSING AND INDIGENT VERIFICATION VIEW DMS 1317603 FOR SPECIFICATION	Transunion Credit Bureau pty ltd	169 800.00
	39	PO0000051082	2019/02/08	Request for for fixing Ablution blocks at Civic Centre R.bay	Four Man Trading and general services CC	173 500.00
	40	PO0000051440	2019/02/15	PAINTING OF TRAFFIC SIGNALS IN EMPANGENI SCOPE DMS 1323008	Philokuhle Contractors cc	181 720.00
	41	PO0000051817	2019/02/25	Supply and Delivery of 110V Battery Charger	Sphantile Trading Enterprises Pty Ltd	185 992.78
	42	PO0000051971	2019/02/28	2019 COMMUNITY OUTREACH PROGRAMME FOR THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR: SCHOOL UNIFORMS FOR 340 LEARNERS	Fame Kwa Mkhulu Investments Pty Ltd	187 479.40
	43	PO0000051643	2019/02/20	Request for excavator for 200 hours	Zibuse Civils pty ltd	192 048.00
	44	PO0000051648	2019/02/18	Replenishment of Cable 16mm x 4 Core Cu stranded ECC LV	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	202 340.00
	45	PO0000051554	2019/02/18	Replenishment of Cable 70mm x 4 Core Cu ECC	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	226 374.00
	46	PO0000050922	2019/02/06	Develop and Upgrade of Rural Road Infrastructure	Mariswe Pty Ltd	227 760.86
	47	PO0000051849	2019/02/26	Mzingazi sewer Reticulation	Endecon Ubuntu Pty Ltd	235 307.50
	48	PO0000051512	2019/02/18	Replenishment of Cable 185mm x 4 Core Cu stranded ECC LV	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	285 108.00

	49	PO0000051513	2019/02/18	Replenishment of Cable 95mm x 4 Core Cu Stranded ECC LW	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	297 264.00
	50	PO0000051784	2019/02/25	Rental of Ninety (90) Laptops and Five (5) Digital Projectors to the City of uMhlathuze for SAP ERP Training Continue for Five (5) Additional Months And Insurance (Theft/Damage) for the Equipment	Terrence Trading Enterprise Pty Ltd	337 500.00
	51	PO0000051645	2019/02/18	Replenishment of Cable 70mm x 4 Core Cu ECC	ACTOM PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	679 122.00
						8 420 814.47
	ORDERS IN EXCESS OF R 100 000					
	MARCH 2019					
	No	Contract Number	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACTOR	TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE
	1	PO0000052908	2019/03/26	A contractor is required to maintain 11kv overhead line from Ongoye taxi rank to Varsity sewer works	Mavika Engineering cc	101 700.00
	2	PO0000052693	2019/03/19	Request for 30 static tanks (10KL) for ward 14, 34 and 33. Each ward will receive 10 static tanks	Mtimande and Zwide Projects pty ltd	105 000.00
	3	PO0000052968	2019/03/26	Replenishment Of Water meter	AQUA-TAP PLUMBING SUPPLIES	109 000.00
	4	PO0000053165	2019/03/29	Replenishment Of Electrical items	Bawisela pty ltd	110 000.00
	5	PO0000052752	2019/03/20	Request for refurbishment of flooring and exterior perimeter at eMpangeni Treasury Offices	Cruzzie Projects and Engineering Pty Ltd	118 879.00
	6	PO0000052450	2019/03/13	Crane mounted truck hire req-56084 amendment	Kophela Trading CC	128 000.00
	7	VPO2784 PO0000051596	2019/03/20	Require super sucker to clean pumpstations urgently	Kophela Trading CC	131 893.48
	8	PO0000052730	2019/03/20	Supply and deliver concrete stones	Bawisela pty ltd	135 000.00
	9	PO0000052950	2019/03/26	Payment of Jetting Machine with a water tanker Invoice - Northen Depot	ENDLOVINI GENERAL SERVICES AND MAINTAINENCE	139 600.00
	10	PO0000052254	2019/03/07	Mandlanzini Agri Village Sewer Network	Zai Consultants Pty Ltd	141 249.63
	11	PO0000052372	2019/03/12	Zero Turn Mower for Grass cutting at various sport fields. Specification can be viewed on DMS1321572	Ryro Holdings Pty Ltd	141 800.00
	12	PO0000053070	2019/03/28	Supply and Construction of Concrete Tables for Market Stall at the Richards Bay Taxi Rank.	Helinex Construction and Projects cc	146 000.00
	13	PO0000052562	2019/03/15	Excavator for the cleaning of open drain	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	147 251.20
	14	PO0000053171	2019/03/29	Micro Focus (Novell) MLA software license renewal : DMS 1129246 Supply Chain Management Policy (clause 31) and DMS 1172604 Please place Order before 15 March 2019 - DMS 1331035 (quotation)	SITA (PTY) LTD	148 698.00
	15	PO0000052255	2019/03/07	Mandlanzini Agri Village sewer Network	Zai Consultants Pty Ltd	152 946.62
	16	PO0000052451	2019/03/13	Excavator hire amendment of REQ-056082	ILUNGELO LAMATIWANE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD	153 715.20
	17	PO0000052111	2019/03/05	Tipper truck hire	Melamagoza Trading Pty Ltd	160 000.00
	18	PO0000052661	2019/03/19	Installation of Air-conds. at H2 Finance Office AS PER QOUTE 2073	Bhebesi Refrigeration Solutions pty ltd	163 965.00
	19	PO0000053171	2019/03/29	Micro Focus (Novell) MLA software license renewal : DMS 1129246 Supply Chain Management Policy (clause 31) and DMS 1172604 Please place Order before 15 March 2019 - DMS 1331035 (quotation)	SITA (PTY) LTD	167 355.64
	20	PO0000052884	2019/03/26	request for supersucker for 200 Hours to cater for Port Durnford area	Pelepele Investments Pty Ltd	169 100.00
	21	PO0000052228	2019/03/07	Request For Quotation ( DMS 1327569) - APPOINTMENT OF A NON-REVENUE WATER SPECIALIST TO ASSIST WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT SECTION WITH i2O CONTROLLERS RE-INSTATEMENT IN ESIKHALENI CONTROLLED ZONE	Joat Consulting Pty Ltd	170 173.91
	22	PO0000053198	2019/03/29	ESRI (128 CTS601) SAP-GIS interface as part of ELA SLA	ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH INSTITUTE SOUTH AFRICA	175 000.00
	23	PO0000052270	2019/03/08	Outsource Jetting Machine for 200hrs to assist with sewerage network maintenance at eSikhaleni and surrounds .( for a month of Jan-Feb)	Khulekani's Construction Maintenance and All Aspects Pty Ltd	190 000.00
	24	PO0000053171	2019/03/29	Micro Focus (Novell) MLA software license renewal : DMS 1129246 Supply Chain Management Policy (clause 31) and DMS 1172604 Please place Order before 15 March 2019 - DMS 1331035 (quotation)	SITA (PTY) LTD	228 849.19

	25	PO0000052221	2019/03/07	Replacement of Empangeni Outfall Sewer	Mariswe Pty Ltd	398 973.36
	26	PO0000052399	2019/03/12	OUTSTANDING PAYMENT TO LHM FOR REWIND OF SCORPIO 132/11 KV TX 3 AS PER DEVIATION ON DMS - 1276592	LH Marthinusen Durban a division of Actom Pty Ltd	400 050.00
	27	PO0000052843	2019/03/25	Deviation (DMS 1325017) - Supply and Install 250mm Sewer Line and Drilling at Hillview	Amazwide Builders and Quantity Surveying Pty Ltd	1 372 782.85
						<b>5 706 983.08</b>

	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES								
	Jan-19								
	NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
	2	CS	09/01/2019	R14 285.00	CL36(1)(a)(ii))	B. Langa	SSP Opulence Group	External referrals for Psychoanalysis	Yes
				R14 285.00					
	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES								
	Feb-19								
	NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
	1	CS		R347 500.00	CL36(1)(a)(v)	A Allen	Terrence Trading	RENTAL OF NINETY (90) LAPTOPS AND FIVE (5) DIGITAL PROJECTORS TO THE CITY OF uMHLATHUZE FOR SAP ERP TRAINING CONTINUE FOR FIVE (5) ADDITONAL MONTHS	Yes
				R347 500.00					
	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY, CLAUSE 36, DEVIATION FROM, AND RATIFICATION OF MINOR BREACHES OF, PROCUREMENT PROCESSES								
	Mar-19								
	NO.	DEPT	DATE	TOTAL	SCMP	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	SUPPLIER	REASONS	APPROVED BY MM
	1	IS	19/03/2019	R1 372 782.85	CL36(1)(a)(i)	M Mgabhi	Amazwide Builders & Quantity Surveying (Pty) Ltd	SUPPLY AND INSTALL 250 MM SEWER LINE AND DRILLING AT HILLVIEW	Yes
				R1 372 782.85					
	TOTAL DEVIATIONS FOR QUARTER			R1 734 567.85					



**Bank Account Withdrawals not in Terms of an Approved Budget**  
**Municipal Finance Management Act section 11(4)**  
**Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01/01/2019 TO 31/03/2019**



Date	Payee	Amount in R	Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))	Authorised by (name)
01/2019 to 03/2019	RL Faulds Financial & Investments	1 000.00	Duplicate Payment. Refund of moneys incorrectly paid into Council's bank account, ( <b>Section 11 (1) (f)</b> )	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 31 March 2019 (RPT 166640)
01/2019 to 03/2019	Cristine Wade and Company	3 500.00	Duplicate Payment. Refund of moneys incorrectly paid into Council's bank account, ( <b>Section 11 (1) (f)</b> )	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 31 March 2019 (RPT 166640)
		<b>4 500.00</b>		
01/2019 to 03/2019	Various	<b>1 381 128.03</b>	Refund of guarantees sureties and security deposits ( <b>Section 11 (1) (g)</b> )	Council in terms of Quarterly Financial report for the quarter ended 31 March 2019 (RPT 166640)

\_\_\_\_\_  
**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**  
**M KUNENE**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
**DR NJ SIBEKO**

**Instructions for completing this report:**

The Accounting Officer must include information motivating the non-budgetted withdrawals, action taken to rectify the breach and identify how funding will be sourced through an Adjustments Budget. This motivation can be an additional report to council or incorporated into the table above by inserting additional space.

This report must be tabled in Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter where a withdrawal occurs.

**Withdrawals that must be reported each quarter:**

**Distribution:**

1. Table this report in a full council meeting, including additional motivation on action taken to rectify, within 30 days after the end of each quarter (section 11(4))
2. Submit a copy to the relevant National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General